

Antique Pattern Library

For more information, please see our website at: <http://www.antiquepatternlibrary.org>

This is a scan of an antique book that is, to the best of our knowledge, in the public domain. The scan itself has been edited for readability, and is licensed under the **Creative Commons** Attribution-NonCommercial-ShareAlike License. To view a copy of this license, visit <http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-sa/2.5/> or send a letter to Creative Commons, 559 Nathan Abbott Way, Stanford, California 94305, USA.

You may share copies or printouts of this scan freely. You may not sell copies or printouts.

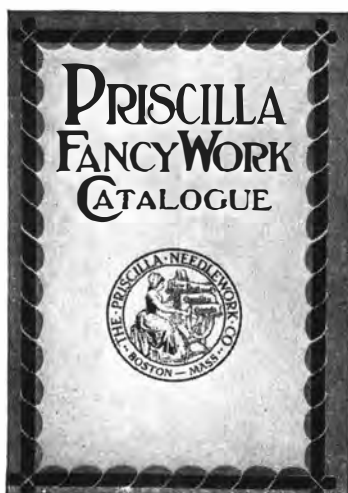
Antique Pattern Library is a project of New Media Arts, Inc. <http://www.newmediaarts.org>, a nonprofit organization tax-exempt under IRC 501(c)(3). Donations may be tax deductible, depending on your tax status and tax jurisdiction.

Donated by



PRISCILLA
Crochet Book
Edgings & Insertions

Published by
The Priscilla Publishing Co.
Boston, Mass.



THIS BOOK

Contains Upwards
of 1500 Fancy Work
Designs—

Price 10 Cents

WHY IT WAS PUBLISHED

For many years *THE MODERN PRISCILLA* (the leading fancy-work magazine of America) has given its readers each month a large number of rarely beautiful original designs for every use that *Art Needlework* can be put to. Also Priscilla has given to the world during past years an endless variety of designs for that easy, fascinating and most effective work—*Stenciling*.

Until recently, however, these designs were available only for those who possessed copies of the magazines in which they were originally published. But so great was the demand for a catalogue, that the editors of *THE MODERN PRISCILLA* were finally persuaded to make a careful compilation of all designs that the test of time had proved to be of exceptional merit, and thus it was that *The Priscilla Fancy-Work Catalogue* came into existence.

WHAT IT CONTAINS

In this book will be found upwards of 1500 designs. Every kind of embroidery used by modern needleworkers is represented, and whether it be simple work that you desire, or elaborate and complex, somewhere on these pages you will find exactly the thing you are looking for.

HOLIDAY NOVELTIES

There are designs for Holiday Novelties, suitable for gifts for all occasions, such as Glove, Tie and Handkerchief Cases—Powder, Soap, Sponge and Jewelry Bags and Cases—Veil, Stamp and Comb and Brush Cases—Whisk Broom Holders, Shaving Pads, Penwipers, and Pincushions of all shapes and sizes—Pin Books and Pin Balls—Needlebooks and Calendars—Post Card, Darning Cotton and Teapot Holders—Book Racks, Note Books, and Magazine Covers—Sewing Cases, Suspenders, Work Bags, Opera Bags, Sachet Bags and Collar Bags—Candle Shades, Photograph Frames, Napkin Rings and Napkin Holders.

DRESS GARNITURE AND HOUSEHOLD LINENS

In another section will be found a beautiful assortment of Stocks, Dutch Collars and Jabots, and following it, a showing of Fancy Aprons in a wide variety of shapes and styles. Further along some Embroidered Belts, with 20 designs to choose from, and 45 exquisite designs for Embroidered Hose. Then follow dozens of designs for Towel Ends, scores of designs for Centrepieces, Doilies and Lunch Cloths, still more designs for Bureau, Sideboard, Table and Piano Scarfs, and pages of designs for Pillow Covers.

LINGERIE AND BABY CLOTHES

Still other pages show Insertion and Edging designs, designs for Nightgowns, Corset Covers, Combinations, Shirt Waists and Costumes, designs for Babies' One-piece Nightgales, Baby Bonnets, Yokes and Little Dresses, Bibs, Shoes, Hats and Collars.

A BIG STENCILING SECTION

In the section devoted to *Stenciling* will be found instructions for mixing and applying colors, and over 200 different designs that may be used for every conceivable kind of decoration to which stenciling is applicable.

MATERIALS AND ACCESSORIES

Finally, ten different styles of letters for marking household linens are shown, and all sorts of embroidery materials and accessories are pictured and listed.

THE PRICE A NOMINAL ONE

This book might easily be worth ten times its small cost to any woman interested in Needlework, but it is not the desire of the publishers to make money on the sale of the book, only to cover the cost of production and distribution. Therefore, it is offered to all who desire it, at the nominal price of 10 cents per copy, *postpaid*.

FREE

The section of the above catalogue devoted to all kinds of embroidery materials and accessories, a mine of useful information for needleworkers, will be sent on request, *free of charge*, to any address.

Address orders to **The Priscilla Publishing Co., 85 Broad St., Boston, Mass.**

The
Priscilla Crochet Book
Edgings and Insertions

A COLLECTION OF BEAUTIFUL
AND USEFUL PATTERNS

WITH

Directions for Working

EDITED BY

ELIZA A. TAYLOR

PRICE, 25 CENTS

PUBLISHED BY

The Priscilla Publishing Company

85 BROAD STREET, BOSTON, MASS.

Copyright, 1913, by The Priscilla Publishing Company

Trade Mark Reg. U. S. Patent Office

Entered at Stationers' Hall, London

All rights reserved

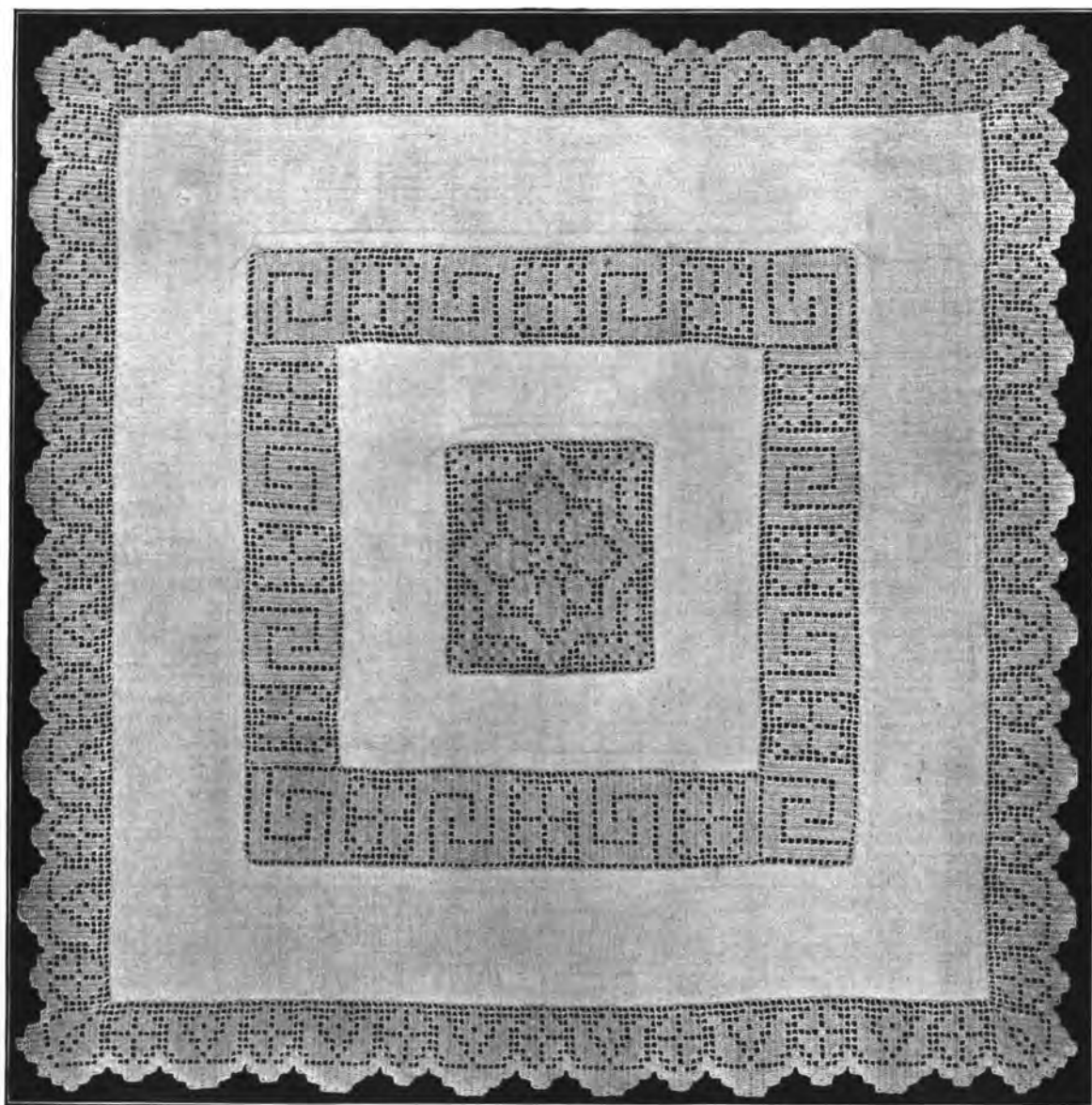


FIG. 1. LINEN CENTREPIECE WITH INSERTIONS AND EDGING IN FILET CROCHET
See directions on page 16

EDGINGS AND INSERTIONS

Explanation of Stitches

CHAIN (ch). Make a slip knot on needle, draw thread through this loop. Again draw thread through this second loop and continue till ch is of length required.

SLIP STITCH (sl st). Put hook through work at st indicated in directions; draw thread through work and loop on needle at same time.

DOUBLE (d). Put hook through work, thread over hook and draw through, making two loops on needle; thread over again and draw through both loops.

HALF TREBLE (h t). Thread over needle, hook through work, thread over and draw through, giving three sts on needle, thread over and draw through the three sts at once.

TREBLE (t). Thread over the needle, hook through work, thread over and draw through, giving three sts on needle; thread over, draw through two, over again and draw through remaining two.

DOUBLE TREBLE (d t). Thread over twice, hook through work, thread over and draw through, giving four sts on needle, * thread over and draw through two; repeat from * twice.

LONG TREBLE (l t). Thread over three times, hook through work, thread over and draw through, giving five sts on needle, thread over and work all off by twos.

PICOT (p). A p is formed on a ch by joining the last four sts (or any given number) in a ring by working a d in the fourth st, counting from hook. In making p on d around the edge of motifs, the d is worked in the top of the last d.

Directions

Materials.—All of the edgings shown in this book were made of No. 100 Cordonnet crochet cotton excepting those in which the number of cotton is specified in the directions.

For No. 100 cotton use a No. 13 hook, for No. 70 cotton a No. 12 hook; for coarser cottons use a hook that will carry the thread easily without splitting it.

Cover Design.—Directions for the Insertion on the cover of this book will be found on page 46.



FIG. 2. EDGING. See page 3

Figure 2.—Make a chain the length required. *1st row*—Make 1 d in 9th st from hook, * ch 3, skip 2, 1 t in next st, ch 1, 1 t in same st, ch 3, skip 2, 1 d in next st, repeat from *. *2d row*—Fasten thread with 1 d in 3d ch st to the right of 1st d, * ch 4, 1 d under 1 ch, ch 5, 1 d in same place, ch 7, 1 d in same place, ch 5, 1 d in same place, repeat from * to end.

Figure 3.—Chain 8. *1st row*—One t in 4th st, 1 t in 5th, 1 t in 6th, ch 2, 4 t in last st, with 2 ch between each, turn. *2d row*—* Chain 1, 1 d, 2 t, 1 d under 1st 2 ch, 1 d, 3 t, 2 ch, 3 t, 1 d under next 2 ch, 1 d, 2 t, 1 d under last 2 ch, ch 2, 1 t on 1st of 4 t, 1 t on each of next 2 t, 1 t under 3 ch at end of row, turn. *3d row*—Chain 3, 1 t on 2d t, 1 t on each of next 2 t, ch 2, 4 t in shell with 2 ch between each, turn, and repeat from *.



FIG. 3. EDGING. See page 3

Figure 4.—Make a chain (ch) of 9 sts. *1st row*—Two treble crochet (t) in 4th st from hook, ch 2, skip 1 st on ch, 3 t in next st, skip 2 sts, 1 t in last st, turn. *2d row*—Chain 3, 3 t, 2 ch, 3 t under 2 ch (this makes a shell), turn. *3d row*—Chain 3, shell in shell, 1 t under 3 ch at end of row; turn. *4th row*—Chain 3, shell in shell, turn work over, ch 5, take hook out of work, insert under 3 ch, catch last loop of 5 ch and pull through; ch 5, catch in point of first shell and pull through in the same way, ch 1 to fasten, turn, make 8 d in loop just made, 3 d in next loop, ch 6, pull through 4th d of first loop, ch 1, 8 d in this ch, 5 d in second loop to finish. *5th row*—Shell in shell, 1 t under 3 ch at end of row. Repeat from 2d row for length desired.

Figure 5.—Make a chain of 19 sts. *1st row*—One d in 13th st from hook, ch 5, skip 3, 1 d in next st, ch 3, 1 d in next st, turn. *2d row*—Chain 1, make a shell of 4 t, 1 ch, 4 t, under 3 ch, 1 d in 5 ch, ch 7, 1 d in next ch, turn. *3d row*—Chain 8, 1 d under 7 ch, ch 5, 1 d, 3 ch, 1 d under the 1 ch in shell, turn. Begin again at 2d row.

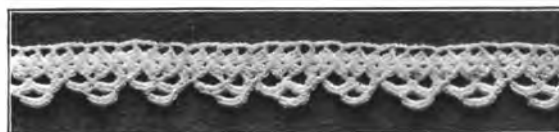


FIG. 4. EDGING. See page 3

Figure 6.—Chain 24 sts. *1st row*—Make 1 d in 10th st from hook, (ch 5, skip 4 sts, 1 d in next st) twice more, turn. *2d row*—Chain 6, 1 d in first space (sp), ch 5, 1 d in each sp to end of row, turn. *3d row*—Chain 6, 1 d in 1st sp, ch 5, 1 d in each of next 2 sps, ch 3, 10 t under 6 ch, 1 d in last sp in 1st row, turn. *4th row*—Chain 3, 1 d between 2d and 3d t, ch 3, 1 d between each t to end, making last d in top of last of 10 t; there should be nine small scallops; ch 2, make 3 t under each sp across, turn. *5th row*—Chain 6, 1 d between first and sec-

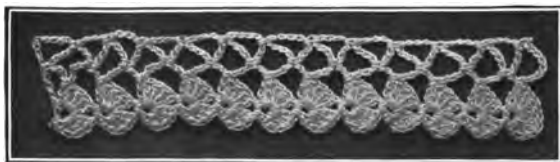


FIG. 5. EDGING. See page 3

ond cluster of t, ch 5, 1 d between each of next two clusters, ch 5, 1 d in 2 ch at end of last 3 t, turn. Begin again at 2d row, and repeat till you have length required.

Figure 7.—Make ch a little longer than the desired length. Turn, 1 t in 6th ch, 2 ch, 1 t in every 3d ch to end. This makes a row of squares. Turn, 5 ch, 1 t on t of first square, 2 ch, 1 t on t of next square; repeat to end. Turn, 2 d in first square. Turn, 10 ch, 1 sl st in last d. Turn, 4 d, 4 ch, 4 d, 4 ch, 4 d, 4 ch, 4 d, in ring just made, 2 d in first square, 4 d in each of next three squares, 2 d in next square, 10 ch, join as in first and repeat to end of squares. Turn, sl st up to 1st picot (p), 11 ch, fasten in 3d p, 4 ch, fasten with sl st in 1st p of next ring; repeat to end. Turn, 4 d, 5 ch, 4 d, 5 ch, 4 d, 5 ch, 4 d, over 11 ch, fasten with sl st in p, 3 d, 5 ch, 3 d over 4 ch; repeat to end.

Figure 8.—Chain 13. *1st row*—Make 1 t in 4th st from needle, 5 t in next 5 sts, ch 2, skip 2 sts, 1 t in next st, turn. *2d row*—Chain 6, 3 t under 2 ch, ch 2, skip 2 t, 4 t in next 4 t, back loops only except last t, which you make in the two loops of t below, turn. *3d row*—Chain 3, 1 t in each of 4 t, 3 t under 2 ch, ch 2, 15 t under 6 ch, 1 d in last st of foundation ch, turn. *4th row*—One d in each of 15 d (back loops), ch 1, 2 t under 2 ch, 1 t in each of next 6 t, turn. *5th row*—

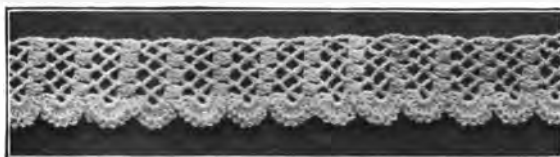


FIG. 6. EDGING. See page 3

Chain 3, 1 t in each of next 6 t, ch 2, 1 t in 1-ch space before scallop, turn, and repeat from 2d row for length required, making the 1 d at end of 15 t, in the 1-ch space before scallops.

Figure 9.—Chain 15. *1st row*—One t in 4th st from hook, ch 5, skip 5 sts, 1 t in next, ch 3, 1 t in same st, ch 5, skip 5, 1 t in next st, turn. *2d row*—Three d t (thread over twice) under 3 ch, ch 5, 1 t under same ch, ch 5, 4 d t in same ch, ch 2, 2 t in 2 t, turn. *3d row*—Chain 3, t in t, ch 2, 4 t in 4 d t, ch 5, 1 t in t, ch 5, 4 t in 4 d t, turn. *4th row*—Slip stitch in each of 4 d t, ch 3, 3 t under 5 ch, ch 3, t in t, ch 3, 3 t under 5 ch, t in next t, ch 5, 2 t in 2 t, turn. *5th row*—Chain 3, t in t, ch 8, 1 t in last of 4 t's, 3 t under 3 ch, ch 3, 3 t under next 3 ch, 1 t in next t, turn. *6th row*—Slip stitch in each of 4 t, ch 3, 3 t under 3 ch, ch 4, thread over hook twice, insert hook in 4th t, * thread over hook, draw a loop through, thread over again, draw through two loops, thread over, draw

through two loops, * thread over hook twice, insert in 3d st of ch, repeat from * to *, thread over hook and draw through three remaining sts on hook. (This is a cross treble.) Chain 5, 2 t in 2 t, turn. *7th row*—Chain 3, t in t, ch 4, t in cross treble, ch 3, 1 t in same place, ch 5, 1 t in 1st t, turn. Repeat from 2d row.

Figure 10.—Chain 10, join with sl st. *1st row*—Chain 3, 11 t in ring, turn. *2d row*—Chain 3, 1 t in top of 2d t, 1 t in each of next 3 t, (ch 2, 1 t in next t) 6 times, ch 2, 1 t under 3 ch at end of row, turn. *3d row*—Chain 6, 1 d in top of 1st t (where ch of 6 began), * ch 5, 1 d in top of next t, 7 times, ch 6, 1 d under 3 ch at end of row, turn *. This finishes first scallop. Begin again at 1st row, making the 11 t under 6-ch loop, and repeat for length desired; be-

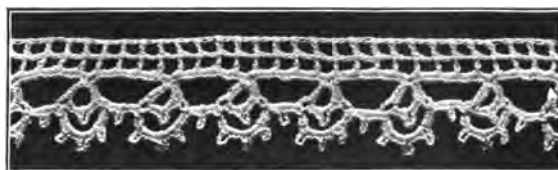


FIG. 7. EDGING. See page 4

ginning at end of 2d row in third scallop connect each scallop to previous one as follows: Chain 3, 1 d in 2d loop of 5 ch on scallop below, turn, ch 3, 1 d on 1st t (where ch of 3 began), then repeat from * to *.

Figure 11. *1st row*—Make a chain as long as you wish the edge to be. *2d row*—One t in 7th st from hook, ch 2, miss 2, 1 t in next to end of chain. *3d row*—Two d in each space to end. *4th row*—Turn, sl st to 2d st, ch 1, d in 13 d, * ch 6, thread over hook twice, skip 2, insert hook in next d and draw a loop through, thread over hook and draw through 2 loops, thread over, draw through 2 loops, leaving 2 loops on hook; thread over twice, skip 1 st, insert hook in next and draw a loop through, thread over, draw through 2 loops, thread over, draw through next 2 loops, leaving 3 loops on hook; thread over twice, skip 1 d, insert hook in next, draw loop through, thread over, draw through 2 loops, thread over, draw through 2 loops, thread over, draw through all loops on hook; ch 6, insert hook in top st and draw last loop of 6 ch through, ch 5, skip 3 d, 13 d in next 13 d on chain; repeat from * to end. *5th row*—Turn, skip 1 d, 10 d in next 10 d of last row, * ch 5, 16 t in ring of 5 ch, ch 5, 10 d in d of last row, skipping 1 d on each end; repeat from * to end. *6th row*—Turn, skip 1 d, 8 d in next d, * ch 7, d in 1st t, ** ch 7, 1 d in 3d st from hook, 1 d in next, 1 t in next, 1 t in next, 1 d t in next, 1 d in 3d t; repeat from ** 4 times. Chain 7, skip 1 d, 8 d in d of last row; repeat from

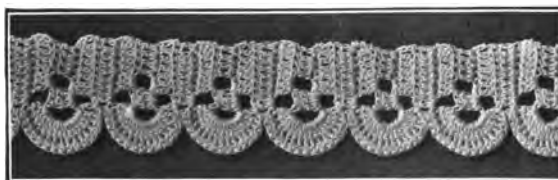


FIG. 8. EDGING. See page 4

* to end. *7th row*—Turn, * skip 1 d, 6 d in 6 d, ** ch 8, 1 d in ring at top of pyramid; repeat from ** to end of pyramids. Chain 8; repeat from * to end. *8th row*—Turn, * skip 1 d, 3 d in next 3 d, ch 5, 1 d in 3d st to pyramid, ** ch 5, 1 d in d on top of pyramid; repeat from ** to end of pyramids, ch 5; repeat from * to end. *9th row*—Turn, sl st to end of 1st 5 ch, (5 d, 3 ch, 5 d,) over each 5-ch loop to end of row.

Figure 12.—Chain 8, 1 t in 1st st made, ch 3, 1 t in same st, turn. *2d row*—Chain 3, 7 t in 1st space, ch 2, 1 t in 3d st of next space, ch 3, 1 t in same st, turn. *3d row*—Chain 3, 7 t under first space, ch 2, 1 t in 1st of 7 t below, ch 3, 1 t in same st, turn, and repeat last row for length desired, then make a heading by working 1 d in top of 3 ch before 7 t, ch 6, 1 d in next 3 ch, the length of edge.



FIG. 9. EDGING. See page 4

Figure 13.—Make a chain a little longer than the desired length, to allow for taking up in making. *1st row*—Turn, miss 3 ch, 1 t in each ch to end. *2d row*—Turn, in 4th st 2 t, then 3 ch, 2 t, in same place; repeat in every 4th st. *3d row*—Turn, 4 d, 4 ch, 4 d, in first ring, sl st between rings. Work in each ring to end. *4th row*—Turn, sl st up to 1st p, 9 ch, fasten with sl st in 3d p; repeat to end of work. *5th row*—Turn, 4 d, 4 ch, 4 d, 4 ch, 4 d, over 9 ch, fasten with sl st between; repeat to end.

Figure 14.—Chain 16, form in a ring by making 1 d in the 1st ch st, make 17 d in this ring, turn. *1st row*—Make 1 d in each of 17 d, back loops only, turn. *2d row*—Eight d in next 8 d, ch 5, 1 d in next d, ch 5, 1 d in same d, ch 5, 1 d in each of next 5 d, turn. *3d row*—Chain 9, 1 d in middle picot, ch 9, 1 d in 4th d after picots, turn. *4th row*—Thirteen d in first arch, and 7 d under second arch, turn. *5th row*—Chain 10, 1 d in the 7th d of first arch, turn, and repeat from 1st row. Without breaking thread, when you have the length of edge you wish, ch 5, 1 d in point of scallop, * ch 5, 1 t under ch, ch 5, 1 d in next point, repeat to end of edge.

Figure 15.—Chain 10, join with sl st. *1st round*—Chain 4, 5 d t in ring, (ch 5, 6 d t in ring), 3 times, ch 5, 1 sl st in last st of 4 ch. *2d round*—One d in each of next 2 sts, taking up both loops of st, ch 9,



FIG. 10. INSERTION. See page 4

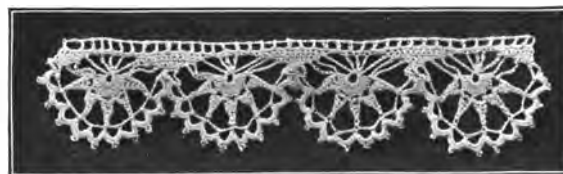


FIG. 11. EDGING. See page 4

1 d in same st with last d, 1 d in each of next 4 sts, 3 d in next st, (which is the 3d st of 5 ch), (1 d in each of next 10 sts, 3 d in next st) 3 times, 1 d in each of next 2 sts, 1 sl st in sl st, break thread and fasten.

NEXT STAR.—In the 2d round after making “1 sl st in last st of 4 ch, 1 d in each of next 2 sts,” join to first star as follows: ch 5, take hook out of work, insert in d on 3d d t of the second cluster of 6 d t, catch the 5th ch and pull through, ch 9, 1 d in same st with last d on second star, 4 d in next 4 sts, 3 d in next st, (10 d in next 10 sts, 3 d in next st), twice, 10 d in next 10 sts, 2 d in next st, join in the corresponding st on first star with 1 sl st, ch 1, 1 d in same st with last d on second star, 1 d in each of next 2 sts, 1 sl st in last st of 4 ch. Make as many star motifs as you require for length of lace, joining each to preceding one in the manner described. In the last motif you make for end of lace, after making the 3d d in the second cluster of 6 t, ch 9, 1 d in same st with last d, 4 d in next 4 sts, 3 d in next st, and finish round like the preceding ones.

HEADING.—Holding wrong side of lace towards you, make 1 d in 9-ch loop, ch 7, 1 sl st in each of the 3 d made in centre st of 5 ch, ch 7, 1 d under 9 ch; repeat to end of row, turn. *2d row*—Chain 3, 1 t in 2d st of preceding row, * ch 1, miss 1, 1 t in next st; repeat from * to end of row.

EDGE.—Holding right side towards you, make * 1 t, 3 ch, 1 t in the d over the 3d d t in cluster, miss 2, 1 t, 3 ch, 1 t in next d, (miss 1, 1 t, 3 ch, 1 t in next d), 3 times, miss 2, 1 t, 3 ch, 1 t in next d, twice. Repeat from * to end.



FIG. 12. EDGING. See page 5

Figure 16.—Make a chain as long as you wish your lace to be, allowing 2¼ inches more in length on foundation chain for every yard. *1st row*—Make 1 d t (thread over twice) in 5th st from hook, 1 d t in each of next 3 sts, keeping the last loop of each st on the hook till you have them all made, then put thread over the hook and draw through all the loops at once, then insert the hook under the 1st d t made, and make a d around all three d t at the top to secure them closely; ch 4, 1 d t in each of the next 3 sts, you will then have four loops on your needle, thread over hook and draw through all four at once. One d around all three at the top, inserting the hook under the 4 ch. Repeat the length of foundation chain.



FIG. 13. EDGING. See page 5

Without breaking thread, ch 5, 1 d in the end of foundation ch, ch 5, 1 d t between the 1st and 2d d t of last row, 1 d t between next 2 d t, 1 d t between the clusters, thread over needle and draw through all the loops, 1 d around them all at the top, * ch 4, 1 d t between next 2 d t, 1 d t between next 2, 1 d t between clusters, thread over, draw through all the loops, 1 d around the top of them. Repeat from * to end of row, turn, ch 5, 1 d under 1st ch of 4 (ch 3, 1 d under next ch of 4), repeat to end of row, turn, ch 5, 1 t under 1st ch (ch 1, 1 t in next d, ch 1, 1 t under next 3 ch), repeat to end.

Figure 17.—Foundation of Figs. 18, 19, 20. Chain 9, turn, make 1 t in first ch, * 3 ch, 1 t in same



FIG. 14. EDGING. See page 5

st *. Make from * to * three times altogether. * Five ch, turn, 1 t in second mesh below, 3 ch, 1 t in same mesh, 3 ch, 1 t in same mesh, 3 ch, 1 t in same mesh *. Repeat from * to * for the desired length.

Figure 18.—A lace that is like Fig. 20 as far as the 2d row. The 3d row is omitted from the upper edge, and the 3d row below is, 3 ch over each group of 4 t, 1 d over the next chain, a picot of 3 ch, 1 d over same chain.

Figure 19.—Make foundation of Fig. 17, as above, and when the required length is made, turn and double crochet all along one edge, making 4 d in the smaller meshes and 6 or 7 d in the larger meshes of 5 ch. The other edge is to be overcast to the material and will fit any edge, straight, circular, or around a corner. If preferred, a chain and double crochet or treble crochet can be made along this edge to sew to the material, but it is not quite so adjustable, unless the chains are adapted to the curves or corners.

Figure 20.—An appliqué with picots at both edges. After making the foundation (Fig. 17) the required length, make, 1st row—A group of 4 t over each scallop of 5 ch with 2 ch between groups, along each edge. 2d row—Like 1st. 3d row—Make 1 d over the middle of group of 4 t, 1 t over next chain, 3 ch, 1 t over same chain, picot of 3 ch, 3 ch, 1 t over same chain.

Figure 21.—Chain 21. 1st row—One d in 12th st from hook, ch 7, skip 3 sts on ch, 1 d in 4th st, ch 7, skip 3 sts, 1 d in last st of ch, turn. 2d row—Chain 9, 1 d under first space (sp), (ch 7, 1 d in next sp) twice, turn. 3d row—Chain 9, 1 d under first sp, (ch 7, 1 d under next sp) twice, turn. 4th row—Chain 2, insert hook under first sp, thread over, draw a loop through, sl st in this loop, thread over hook and draw through both sts on hook. Through these 2 sts the 3 picots are made. Chain 6, 1 d through the 2 sts, twice, ch 5, 1 d in the same place, 8 t, 1 d under sp, 1 d, 7 t, 1 d under next sp, 1 d, 6 t, under next sp, turn. 5th row—Chain 9, 1 d in 4th t of first group, ch 7, 1 d in 4th t of second group, ch 7, 1 d in 4th t of last group. Repeat from 2d row for length.

HEADING.—Without breaking thread ch 4, 1 t under first sp, ch 3, 1 t under next sp, ch 3, 1 t in last t of group, inserting hook under the two loops of st at the top. Repeat to end of row.

Figure 22.—Chain 13. * 1st row—Skip 3 sts on ch, 10 t in next 10 sts, taking up only 1 l of sts, turn. 2d row—(Chain 5, skip 2 t, 1 d in 3d t) 3 times, ch 5, 1 d in centre stitch of 3 ch at end, ch 5, 1 d in same st; ch 5, 1 d between 1st and 2d t, taking up two loops of st, * (ch 5, skip 2 t, 1 d in 3d t) 3 times, turn. 3d row—Chain 5, 1 d in first loop (l), (ch 5, 1 d in next l), 3 times, ** ch 5, 1 t in centre l, ch 4, make a close picot (p) by inserting hook in t, using the two upper loops, putting hook down through top of 1st l, and out through side of 2d one, thread over hook, and make a sl st through the 2 l's and st



FIG. 15. EDGING. See page 5

on hook, (1 t, p of 4 ch in same l) 3 times, 1 t in same l, ch 5, 1 d in next l, 4 times, **. 2d scallop—Chain 18, repeat from * to *, (ch 5, skip 2 t, 1 d in next), twice, ch 2, 1 d over centre of ch between scallops, (ch 2, 1 d in 1st l on 1st scallop, ch 2, 1 d in opposite l on 2d scallop) twice, so that the two first l's on both are connected; ch 5, 1 d in next l, repeat from ** to **. Begin again at second scallop, and repeat for length.

HEADING.—Without breaking thread, ch 5, 1 d under 1st l on top, * ch 5, 1 d under l past row of t sts, (ch 5, 1 d in next l) twice, repeat from * to end of row, break thread. 2d row—Begin at right-hand corner with 1 d in 1st l, ch 3, 1 d in next l all across to

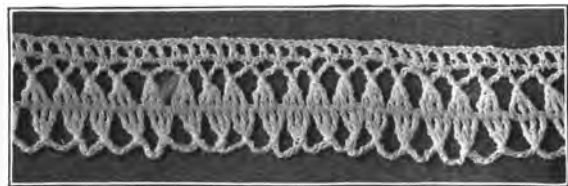


FIG. 16. EDGING. See page 5

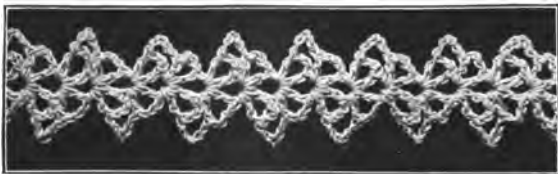


FIG. 17. INSERTION. See page 6

end, break thread. *3d row*—Make 1 d in 1st l at right hand, ch 4, 1 t in 1st l, ch 2, 1 t in next l, to end. Break thread, and fasten all loose ends securely.

Figure 23.—Chain 12, turn. *1st row*—One t in 5th st from hook, ch 6, 1 t in each of last 2 sts of 12 ch, turn. *2d row*—Chain 3, 1 t in 2d t, 6 t over 6 ch, 1 t in next t, 1 t in top of 3 ch at end of last row, turn. *3d row*—Chain 3, 1 t in 2d t, ch 6, 1 t in last t, 1 t in top of 3 ch at end, ch 5, fasten with sl st in 3 ch at end of 2d row (for scallop), ch 1, turn. *4th row*—Five d, 4 ch, 5 d over 5 ch, 1 sl st in top of next t, ch 3, 1 t in next t, 6 t over 6 ch, 1 t in next t, 1 t in 3 ch at end; ch 5, fasten in 3 ch with sl st, ch 1, turn. *5th row*—Five d, 4 ch, 5 d over 5 ch, 1 sl st in top of next t, ch 3, 1 t in next t, ch 6, 1 t in last t, 1 t in 3 ch at end, ch 5, sl st in 3 ch, ch 1, turn. Repeat from 4th row for length desired.

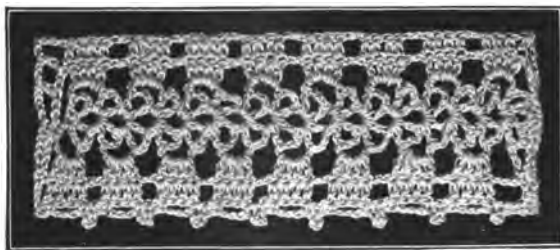


FIG. 18. EDGING. See page 6

Figure 24.—*1st row*—Chain 21, 2 t in 4th ch from hook, ch 2, 2 t in same st, making shell (sh), 1 t in 7th ch, ch 8, miss 7 sts, 1 t in next ch, miss 2 sts, make sh in next st, 1 t in last st of foundation ch, ch 4, turn. *2d row*—One sh in sh, 1 t in next t, 10 t over 8 ch, 1 t in next t, 1 sh in sh, 1 t in 4 ch at end of shell, ch 4, turn. Repeat rows 1 and 2 until at end of 5th row, ch 5, fasten in 1st loop of 4 ch with sl st (for scallop), ch 5, fasten in 2d loop of 5 ch with sl st, ch 1, turn, 10 d over 5 ch, 5 d over part of next 5 ch, ch 5, turn, fasten back between 10 d of scallop below with sl st, ch 1, turn, 5 d, 4 ch, 5 d over last 5 ch, 5 d over rest of 5 ch, fasten with sl st in top of last t, ch 4. Make 1 row of work. At end of this make another scallop. Repeat to desired length.

Figure 25.—Chain 39. *1st row*—* Draw a loop through 2d st from needle, draw a loop through next st; repeat till you have 7 loops on needle, counting the one you had at first; thread over hook and draw through 6 loops, thread over and draw through remaining 2 loops on needle, this ties the knot. Chain 9 and repeat from * to *, ch 3, miss 7 sts, 1 d in next st; repeat to end of foundation chain, when you should have 5 knots, turn. *2d row*—Chain 9; repeat from * to *, ch 3, catch with 1 d in first end of knot below; repeat to end of row, and from beginning of 1st row for length desired.

Figure 26.—Use novelty braid, No. 100 thread, and No. 12 hook.

1st row—Make * 1 t in first picot on medallion, ch 3, 1 t in next p, 4 times, ch 5, thread over hook 3 times, insert hook in end of medallion close to last p, thread over and pull a loop through (thread over, pull through 2 loops) 3 times, thread over 3 times, insert hook in end of next medallion close to first p, pull a loop through, (thread over, pull through 2 loops) 5 times, ch 5; repeat from * for length desired.

EDGE.—Make 1 d in 1st p of medallion on the other side of braid, (ch 2, 1 d in next p) 4 times, ch 9; repeat from * to end. The thread should be broken at end of each row, beginning each row at right-hand end.



FIG. 19. EDGING. See page 6

2d row—One sl st in 1st d, * 2 d under 2 ch, (ch 2, 2 d under next 2 ch) 3 times, 14 d under 9 ch; repeat from * to end of row. *3d row*—One d in 1st d, * ch 2, 2 d under 2 ch, 3 times, ch 2, 1 d between 2d and 3d d, ch 12, 1 d between last d under ch, and next d under 2 ch; repeat from * to end of row. *4th row*—One d under 1st sp, * (ch 2, 2 d under next sp) twice, ch 2, 1 d under next sp, 20 d under ch, 1 d in next sp; repeat from * to end. *5th row*—* One d under 1st 2 ch, ch 2, 2 d under next 2 ch, ch 2, 1 d under next 2 ch, ch 19; repeat from * to end. *6th row*—* One d in 1st sp, ch 7, 1 d in 5th st from hook for a p, ch 2, 1 d in 2d sp, 6 d under ch, p of 5 sts, 3 d. p, 4 times, 6 d under ch; repeat from * to end.

Figure 27.—Chain 6, and join. Chain 6, 18 d t in ring, ch 6, turn, 3 d t in 1st 3 d t of previous row. Chain 6, 1 d t in each of next 3 d t, ch 6, 3 d t till there are 5 spaces and 6 clusters of 3 d t. Turn, fasten in 3d d t from needle, * 12 h t in space of 6 ch, fasten in 3d d t; repeat from * until all spaces are used. Chain 6 and join. Make second fan as the first to end of 2d row; fasten in centre of first fan. Last row like last row of first fan. After the second fan all others should be fastened between the first and second scallops of the last fan on the same side of the work.

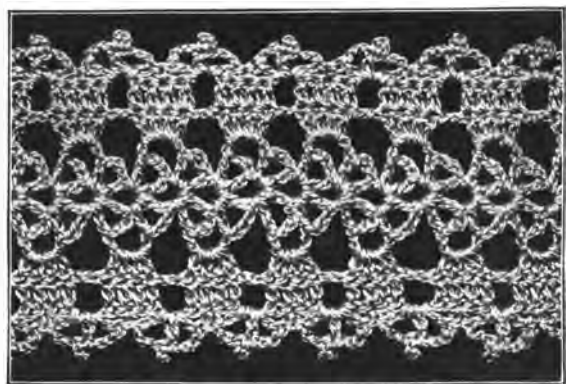


FIG. 20. INSERTION. See page 6

Figure 28A.—Chain 6, 2 d t in 1st st, * ch 6, 2 d t in same st, turn, fasten in 2d d t from middle; 12 h t in ch 6, fasten in last st of 1st ch. Turn, 1 sl st in each h t, fasten, ch 6, fasten in st in which the 4 d t were made. Chain 6, 2 d t at top of last d t, ch 6, fasten in same d t; repeat from *.

Figure 28B.—Make chain as long as desired. *1st row*—Chain 6, 2 d t in 7th st from needle, ch 6, skip 4, 3 d t in 5th st; repeat to end of ch, turn. *2d row*—Twelve h t in each ch 6, fastening in 3d d t each time. Slip stitch along foundation ch.

Figure 29.—Chain 14. *1st row*—Make a shell of 3 t, 3 ch, 3 t in 5th st from hook, ch 4, skip 4 sts, 1 d in 5th st, skip 2 sts, a shell in next st, turn. *2d row*—Chain 5, shell in shell, ch 4, tie down with 1 d in

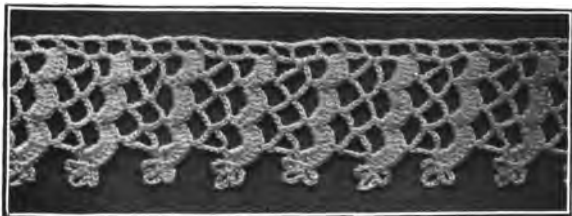


FIG. 21. EDGING. See page 6

top of 1st t of shell, shell in shell, turn. *3d row*—Chain 5, shell in shell, ch 4, tie, shell in shell, 2 t under 5 ch between rows, (ch 2, 2 t under same ch) 4 times, 1 d in last st of foundation chain, turn. *4th row*—* One d between first 2 t, 4 t under 2 ch between t, repeat 4 times, 1 d between last 2 t, ch 3, shell in shell, ch 4, tie down, shell in shell, turn *.

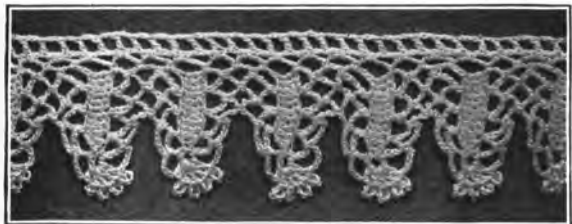


FIG. 22. EDGING. See page 6

5th row—Chain 5, and repeat from 1st row for length. After making last t under 5 ch in 3d row of 2 d and all succeeding scallops, make 1 d under same 3 ch where last shell of 5th row was made, then turn and repeat from * to *. When you have length desired, without breaking thread, ch 5, 2 d under 1st 5 ch between shells (ch 4, 2 d under next 5 ch), to end of row.

Figure 30.—Use No. 50 Cordonnet crochet cotton, a No. 12 hook. Make 1 d in first point of braid, * ch 8, give a downward twist of chain from left to right, insert hook in 4th st from beginning of ch, or 5th st from hook, thread over hook and pull a loop through st and the st on hook (this makes a downward turning picot), ch 2, 1 d in next point of braid. Repeat from * till you have length desired. Take another piece of braid, make 1 d in first point, ch 3, take hook out of work, pick up first piece of



FIG. 23. BEADING. See page 7

braid, insert hook in 1st st at left of 1st p, * catch 3d st of 3 ch just made and pull through, ch 4, twist ch around to the right, insert hook in same st, the 3d st was pulled through, thread over hook and pull through st and loop on hook together, ch 2, 1 d in next point of braid; ch 3, take hook out and insert downwards through 1st st to the left of next p on top piece of braid and repeat from * to end of first piece of braid.

HEADING.—Make 1 t in first point of braid, * ch 7, make a downward turning p by twisting ch to the right, inserting hook in 3d st from beginning of ch or 5th st from hook and pulling a loop through st, and loop on hook together, ch 2, 1 t in next point. Repeat from * to end of row. *2d row*—One t on 1st t, ch 2, 1 t in st close to p, ch 2, 1 t in next t, repeat to end, and on second edge. Fasten off ends securely.

Figure 31.—Use No. 40 Cordonnet crochet cotton, a hook that will carry the thread easily without splitting it. *1st row*—Make 1 d in first point of braid, * ch 8, make an inverted picot by twisting ch around underneath to the right, insert hook in 5th st from hook, thread over and pull through 5th st and loop on hook together, ch 3, 1 d in next point, ch 3, 1 d t in next point, (ch 3, 1 d t in same point) 3 times, ch 3, 1 d in next point; repeat from * till you have length desired. *2d row*—One d in centre of 1st p, taking up two threads of sts, * ch 4, 6 t under first 3 ch in second point, take hook out, insert it in top of first of 6 t, catch last st and pull through, (ch 5, 6 t under next 3 ch, take hook out of work, insert in first of 6 t, pull last st through) twice, ch 4, 1 d in centre of next p, repeat from * to end of row. *3d row*—* Five d under 4 ch, 7 d under 5 ch, 3 d under next 5 ch, ch 7, take hook out of work, insert in 4th d of first 7 ch, catch 7th st and pull through, ch 1, 9 d under ch, 3 d in unfinished sp, 5 d under 4 ch; repeat from * to end of row.

HEADING.—One d in first point of braid at right hand, * ch 7, downward turning p in 5th st from

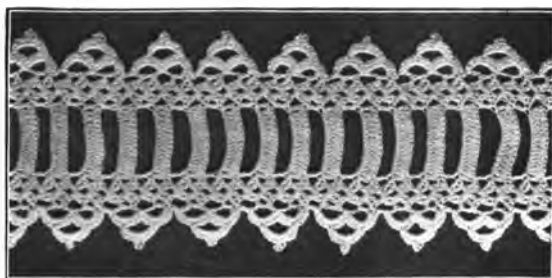


FIG. 24. BEADING. See page 7

hook, ch 2, 1 d in next point; repeat from * to end of braid. *2d row*—Begin again at right-hand end, 1 t in d on first point, * ch 2, 1 t in centre of p, ch 2, 1 t in d on next point; repeat from * to end.

Figure 32. WHEEL.—Chain 20, join with sl st. *1st round*—Chain 1, 40 d in ring, join to 1st d with sl st. *2d round*—Chain 7, miss 4 d, 1 d in 5th d, (ch 6, miss 4 d, 1 d in 5th d) around, join last 6 ch to 1st st of 7 ch with sl st. *3d round*—Make 9 d under each chain-loop around, join to 1st d. Break thread and fasten. Join each wheel as you make it to preceding one, at the 5th d in a loop. Take hook out of work, insert in a 5th d in preceding wheel, catch 5th loop and pull through, then proceed with d, making four more in loop, join next 1 in same manner, always leaving two free loops at top and bottom of wheel.

Make a row of wheels as long as you wish your edge to be, leaving an end of thread at beginning of each wheel long enough to make the needlework stitches in the centre with.

HEADING.—Fasten thread with 1 d in 5th st of 2d l to the right on first wheel, ch 5, 1 d in 5th st on next l, * ch 8, 1 d in 5th st of first free loop on next wheel, ch 5, 1 d in 5th st on next l, repeat from * to end of row. Break thread and fasten at end of each row, for it has to be worked all one way, from right to left. *2d row*—Beginning at right-hand corner, make 1 d in each st to end of row, taking up two loops of each st. *3d row*—Make 1 t in 1st d at right-hand corner, ch 1, miss 1 d, 1 t in next d, repeat across. *4th row*—Make 1 d under first space, ch 1, 1 d under next sp,

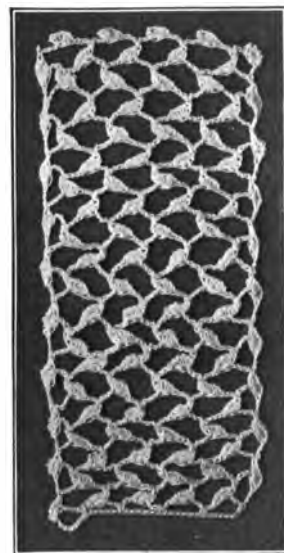


FIG. 25. INSERTION
See page 7

* ch 6, miss 1 sp, 1 d under next sp, ch 1, 1 d under next sp, repeat from * to end of row. *5th row*—One d between first 2 d, 9 d under 6 ch, repeat across. *6th row*—One d in 5th d of 1st l, ch 5, 1 d in 5th d on next l, repeat across. *7th row*—One t in 1st d, (ch 1, miss 1 st of ch, 1 t in next st) repeat across. *8th row*—One d in each st to end of row.

INSERTION TO MATCH EDGING.—Make a chain the length required, then repeat directions for heading from 2d row.

Figure 33. Roll Stitch.—Thread around the needle 12 times, insert needle in work, thread over, draw through the work; thread over, pull through the coil, thread over, draw through the loop on needle. The roll when complete is straight with a string the length of the roll on its left side. The length of the rolls are regulated by the number of times the thread is put around the needle.

Chain 10, join with 1 t in 4th st from hook, ch 6,

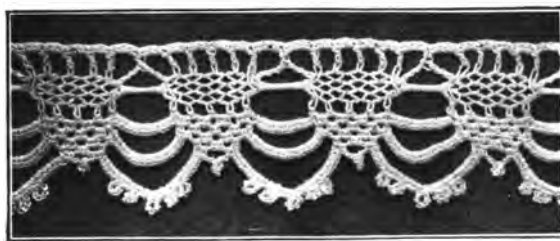


FIG. 26. EDGING. See page 7

turn. Make 4 roll sts of 12 overs each, with 3 ch sts between each roll, (not counting the one made first to fasten the st), in ring just made, turn. Chain 2, make a scallop of 1 d, 3 t, 1 d, between each roll, 1 d under 6 ch, turn. Chain 8, 4 roll sts with 3 ch between each in the middle scallop of last fan, ch 1, 6 roll sts with 3 ch between each in the 2 ch at bottom of last scallop of first fan made, join to 1st st of foundation ch with sl st, turn. Chain 2, make a scallop between each roll of 6, 1 d under 1 ch between fans, ch 2, 3 scallops in next fan, 1 d under 8 ch, turn. *Chain 8, make a fan of 4 roll sts in centre of last fan, turn, ch 3, 1 d, 3 t, 1 d between each roll, 1 d under 8 ch, turn. Chain 8, make another fan in centre of last fan, ch 1, fan of 6 roll sts in 3 ch at bottom of preceding fan, 1 d under 2 ch at end of pre-



FIG. 27. INSERTION. See page 7

vious 6-roll fan, turn, ch 2, make scallops in 6-roll fan, 1 d under 1 ch, ch 2, 3 scallops on next fan, turn. Repeat from * for length desired.

A pretty insertion can be made by omitting the 6-roll scallops and working an edge on both sides of the row of small fans.

Figure 34.—Make a chain of 14 sts. *1st row*—One t in 4th st, 2 more t in same st, ch 2, 3 t in next st, ch 8, skip 7 sts, 3 t in next st, ch 2, 3 t in next st, turn. *2d row*—Chain 5, shell in shell, ch 8, shell in shell, turn. *3d row*—Chain 5, shell in shell, ch 8, shell in shell, ch 1, 1 t under 5 ch, turn. *4th row*—Chain 5, shell in shell, ch 7, 1 d over all 3 chs, turn. ch 2, 7 t under 7 ch, turn, ch 2, 7 t between 7 t (last one being made under 2 ch at end), twice more, shell



FIG. 28. EDGINGS. See page 8

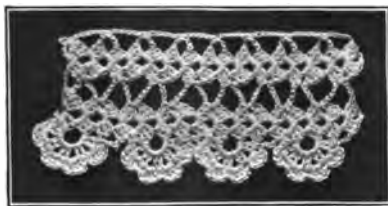


FIG. 29. EDGING. See page 8

turn. *7th row*—Chain 5, shell in shell, ch 8, shell in shell, ch 1, 1 t under 5 ch, turn. *8th row*—Like 4th row, making 1 d over 3 chains into point of diamond, turn. *9th row*—Like 5th row, turn. *10th row*—Like 6th to last shell in shell, then ch 5, 1 shell under 5 ch between 8th and 9th rows, ch 2, 3 t under next 5 ch, ch 5, 3 t under next 5 ch, ch 2, shell in next 5 ch, ch 5, 1 sl st in 3 ch at end of 1st row, turn; 9 d under 5 ch, shell in shell, ch 2, 10 t under next 5 ch, ch 2, shell in shell, turn, ch 5, shell in shell, ch 1, 1 d between first 2 t on 5 ch (ch 4, 1 d between next 2 t), repeat to end of t's, ch 1, shell in shell, ch 5, 1 sl st between last t of shell and next d, ch 1, 9 d over 5 ch, shell in shell, ch 2, 1 d under first 4 ch (ch 4, 1 d under next 4 ch), repeat in each loop, ch 2, shell in shell, turn; ch 5, shell in shell, ch 2, 1 d under first loop (ch 4, 1 d in next). in each loop, ch 2, shell in shell, ch 5, 1 sl st at end of last t, ch 1, 9 d under 5 ch, shell in shell, ch 2, 1 d under first loop, ch 4, 1 d under remaining loops, ch 2, shell in shell, turn, ch 5, shell in shell. Continue working back and forth in this manner till you have but one loop at the top, then ch 5, shell in shell, ch 2, 1 t in centre loop, ch 2, shell in shell, ch 5, 1 sl st between 3d t and d, ch 1, 9 d in loop of 5 ch, 6 t in place of shell, 1 t on t, 6 t in next 3 ch, turn, ch 6, 1 d in t, ch 6, 1 sl st at end of 6 t. ch 1, 9 d under 6 ch, 5 d under next ch, without turning, ch 5, pull last st through 5 d of first loop, ch 1, 9 d over loop, 4 d over next loop, 9 d over each loop to bottom of scallop. *11th row*—Shell in shell, ch 8, shell in shell, ch 1, 1 t under 5 ch. Repeat from 4th row for length required.

Figure 35.—Chain 45. *1st row*—One t in 8th st from hook, (ch 2, miss 2, 1 t in next st), 11 times, turn. *2d row*—Chain 5, 1 t in next t, (ch 2, miss 2, 1 t in next t), twice. Thread over hook, take a st under next 2 ch, thread over, take a st in the same place 3 times more, drawing the sts all up the same length, thread over and draw through all the sts on the hook, ch 1 to fasten, 1 t in next t, this forms what is called a bean st, (ch 2 1 t in next t), 5 times, 1 bean in next sp, 1 t in next t, (ch 2, 1 t

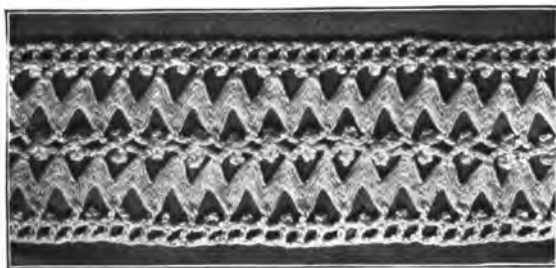


FIG. 30. INSERTION. See page 8

in shell, turn. *5th row*—Chain 5, shell in shell, ch 8, shell in shell, ch 1, 1 t under 5 ch, turn. *6th row*—Chain 5, shell in shell, ch 8, shell in shell, ch 1, 1 t under 5 ch, turn.

3d row—Chain 5, make 2 sps, 1 bean in next sp, 1 sp, 1 bean, 3 sps, 1 bean, 1 sp, 1 bean, 2 sps, turn. *4th row*—One sp, 1 bean in each alternate sp until 6 beans are made, 1 sp at end, turn. *5th row*—Two sps, 2 beans with 1 sp between, 3 sps, 2 beans with 1 sp between, 2 sps, turn. *6th row*—Three sps, 1 bean, 5 sps, 1 bean, 3 sps, turn. *7th row*—Thirteen sps like 1st row. Repeat from 2d row for length desired.

Figure 36.—Make a chain the length desired. *1st row*—One t in 8th st from hook, ch 2, miss 2, 1 t in next st to end of chain, turn. *2d row*—Chain 3, 1 t on next t, ch 5, 1 t in the two loops at top of the first 3 ch and the 1 t, inserting hook under the upper loops of sts, * ch 2 and make a double cross



FIG. 31. EDGING. See page 8

treble as follows: Thread over hook three times, insert hook in top of next t, thread over and work off 2 sts twice, thread over once, insert hook in next t, thread over and work off sts by twos, 4 times, ch 2, 1 t in upper loops of two centre sts, as you did in first double cross treble (d c t). Repeat from * to end of row, turn. *3d row*—Chain 5, 1 t on 2d t of d c t, * ch 1, 1 t under 2 ch, ch 1, 1 t in 1st t of d c t, ch 2, 1 t in 2d t of d c t, repeat from * to end of row, turn. *4th row*—Chain 5, 3 l t under first space (sp). 1 l t on next t, * ch 2, miss the t made under 2 ch on preceding row, make a d c t in top of next two t, making 5 ch between the top t's instead of two as made in 2d row, ch 2, miss 1 t, 1 l t on next t, 3 l t under 2 ch, 1 l t on next t, repeat from * to end, turn. *5th row*—Slip stitch to 3d l t, * ch 2, 1 t in first t of d c t, ch 3, 1 t in 3d st of 5 ch, ch 5, 1 t in same st, ch 3, 1 t on 2d t of d c t, ch 2, 1 d in top of 3d l t; repeat from * to end, and turn. *6th row*—Two d under 2 ch, 1 d under 3 ch, ch 4, make 1 d in top loops of last d to form a p, 1 d under same ch, 1 d, p, 1 d, p, 1 d, p, 1 d, under 5 ch, 1 d, p, 1 d, under 3 ch, 2 d under 2 ch; repeat from * to end.

Figure 37.—Make 7 chain, join in a ring. *1st row*—Chain 5, 1 t in ring (ch 3, 1 t in ring) 4 times. ch 3, catch in the 2d of 1st 5 ch. *2d row*—One d, 5 t, 1 d under each 3-ch loop in turn. *3d row*—Chain 4, 1 d in top of t of 1st row at back of previous row,* ch 4, 1 d in top of next t; repeat this from * around. *4th row*—One d, 7 t, 1 d under each 4-ch loop at back of previous row in turn. *5th row*—Chain 5, 1 d in top of 1st d at back of previous row, * ch 5, 1 d in top of next d; repeat from * around. *6th row*—One d, 9 t, 1 d under each 5-ch loop in turn. *7th row*—Slip stitch up to 3d of 9 t, * ch 9, p in 4th st from hook, ch 3, miss 3, 1 d in next t, ch 9, p, ch 3, 1 d in 3d t of next petal; repeat from * around and fas-

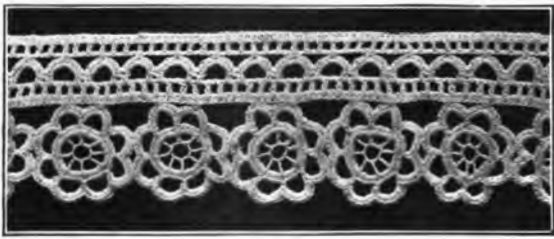


FIG. 32. EDGING. See page 9

ten off. Make another rose like one finished and join to first one as follows: After making the last loop sl st up 3 sts on 1st loop, ch 7, p in 4th st, ch 7, p, ch 1, 1 d under next loop, ch 9, p, ch 1, 1 d t, under next loop, take up first rose made, and holding it next you, right side upwards, work 1 d t under one of the loops, ch 9, p, ch 1, 1 d in next loop on same rose, ch 9, p, ch 1, 1 d between picots on first joining loop, ch 9, p, ch 1, 1 d in next loop on opposite rose, finish off. Join each rose as you make it to the sixth free loop from joining loop on last rose joined, in order to have the first joining loop with the 2 p's always in the same position at the top; repeat for length desired.

HEADING.— Holding work right side towards you, using for the top the edge where the joining loops with 2 p's are, make 1 t in 4th loop from joining loop, * ch 3, 1 d in next loop, 3 times, ch 3, 1 t in next loop, (ch 3, 1 d t in next loop), twice, ch 3, 1 t in next t; repeat from * to end, break thread. **2d row**—Begin again at right-hand end, 1 t on 1st t, ch 3, 1 t on next t, to end.

EDGE.— One d in first loop at bottom edge, holding right side towards you, making the d before the p in the loop, * ch 8, p in 4th st, ch 4, 1 d in next loop before the p; repeat from * 5 times in first and last scallops, but only 4 times in all others, ch 5, 1 d in next loop at side of p on next rose; repeat from * to end. **2d row**—Make 1 d in loop at side of p, ch 9, 1 sl st in 5th st from hook, (ch 5, 1 sl st in same st twice, forming a triple p), ch 4, 1 d in next loop at side of p; repeat to end.

Figure 38. ROSE.—Chain 6, join with sl st. **1st row**—Chain 6, 1 t in ring (ch 3, 1 t in ring), repeat three times, ch 2, 1 sl st in 3d st of 6 ch. **2d row**—One d, 5 t, 1 d under each loop all around, join with sl st in 1st d. **3d row**—Chain 5, catch in back of petal in last d of petal, repeat 5 times. **4th row**—Make 1 d, 8 t, 1 d under each loop in this row, join with sl st in 1st d. **5th row**—Loops of 6 ch, fasten back of petals. **6th row**—One d, 11 t, 1 d under loops all around. **7th row**—Loops of 7 ch.

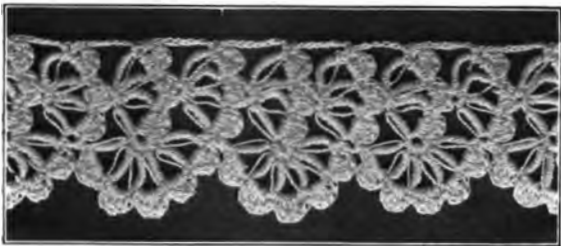


FIG. 33. EDGING. See page 9

8th row—Chain 5, 1 t in 1st 7-ch loop, (ch 2, 1 t in same loop) once more; ch 2, 1 t in next loop, twice more, repeat around, joining last 2 ch to 3d st of 5 ch, with sl st. You should have nineteen loops or spaces in this row. **9th row**—Chain 5, 1 d under first loop, ch 5, 1 d under next loop, repeat around. **10th row**—Chain 5, 1 d under 5 ch, all around, break thread and fasten off.

WHEEL.—Chain 6, join with sl st. **1st row**—Chain 3, for 1st t, make 17 more t in ring, join to 3 ch with sl st. **2d row**—Chain 5, 1 t in next t, (ch 2, 1 t in next t) repeat 16 times, ch 2, fasten in 3d st of 5 ch. **3d row**—Chain 5, for 1st d t (thread over twice), make a d t under first 2-ch loop, working off two loops twice, retaining last two on needle, make two more d t in same loop, working off two loops twice each time. You should have remaining on the needle four loops, work off by two's; ch 3, * make a cluster of 4 d t under next loop, you will have five loops left on needle, work off 2 sts twice, then thread over hook and work off three remain-



FIG. 34. EDGING. See page 9

ing stitches, ch 3 and repeat from * around, joining last 3 ch with sl st in 5 ch; you should have eighteen clusters of d t. **4th row**—Chain 5, 1 d under 3 ch between clusters of d t, repeat around, ch 5, 1 d in same sp, ch 1, 1 d in first 5 ch made. This completes the wheel motif; now, without breaking thread, join the two finished motifs together as follows: Place the two right sides together, having the loop of rose where the last loop was fastened off, opposite the last loop on wheel, ch 3, 1 sl st in d fastening last loop of rose motif, ch 3, 1 d in loop on wheel, ch 3, 1 d in next loop on rose. Continue alternating 3 ch, 1 d on wheel and rose till four loops have been joined on each, the last joining d, being on the wheel. All the motifs are to be joined in the same manner. When you have a sufficient number joined, fasten thread with 1 d in sixth free loop from joining, beginning at right-hand upper corner of work. **1st row**—Chain 5, 1 d in next loop, repeat four times more, * ch 5, make a cluster of 3 d t under loop where the motifs were joined, leaving two loops on needle, make another cluster of 3 d t in centre, under the d joining motifs, you now have three loops on needle; make a third cluster under next loop, leaving four loops on needle; thread over and draw through two loops, thread over and draw through remaining three loops; ch 5, 1 d in next loop, make four more 5-ch loops across the top of wheel; repeat from * to the end of row, turn. **2d row**—Chain 6, 1 d under first loop (ch 5, 1 d under next loop), repeat to end of row, turn. **3d row**—Slip stitch up 3 sts on 5-ch loop, ch 5, one cluster of 4 d t, counting 5 ch as 1st d t, under first loop (ch 3, another

cluster of 4 d t under next loop), repeat to end of row, turn. *4th row*—Chain 6, 1 d under 3 ch between clusters, ch 5, 1 d under next 3 ch, to end of row, turn. *5th row*—Chain 7, 1 t in first loop, (ch 4, 1 t in next loop) to end of row; break thread, and fasten off. Go back to beginning of row, make 1 d in 7 ch, ** ch 5, 1 d under next 4-ch loop, ch 5, 1 d in next loop, ch 1, 1 t under next loop, (ch 1, 1 t in same loop) repeat six times more, 1 d under next 4-ch loop, turn. *2d row*—Chain 5, 1 t between 1st and 2d t, * ch 2, 1 t between next t, repeat from * six more times, 1 d under next loop at bottom, turn. *3d row*—Chain 5, make clusters of 4 d t with 3 ch

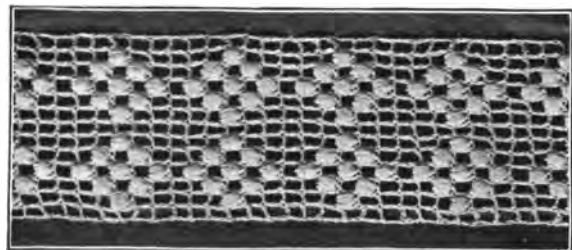


FIG. 35. INSERTION. See page 10

between each cluster, under each 2 ch around scallop, making eight clusters in all, ch 3, 1 d under 4 ch of preceding row at bottom, turn. *4th row*—Chain 5, 1 d under 3 ch preceding first cluster, ch 5, 1 d under next 3 ch, repeat 5-ch loops around scallop, making 5 ch, 1 d under 5 ch at beginning of d t, ch 3, 1 d under 4 ch at bottom, turn. *5th row*—Chain 6, 1 d under 3 ch, ch 5, 1 d under next loop, repeat 5-ch loops around scallop, ch 3, 1 d under 4 ch at bottom. This completes the first scallop, repeat from ** to end of row.

In all scallops after the first one, at the end of the 4th row, after making the last 5 ch, 1 d at end of d t cluster, make 1 ch, 1 d under 4-ch loop at bottom. Then to connect the scallops, ch 3, 1 d under the opposite 5-ch loop on first or preceding scallop, then turn, ch 3, 1 d under first 5-ch loop on second scallop, and complete the row like 5th row of first scallop. Finish the upper edge of lace the same as lower from the 1st row after the motifs are all joined, where you join in your thread under sixth free loop, to where you break thread and fasten off.

Figure 39.—Use No. 40 Cordonnet crochet cotton. In first loop on medallion of braid make 3 d t, retaining last loop of each st on the hook, (thread over hook, pull through 2 loops) 4 times, thread over and pull through last 3 loops; ch 3, and repeat in each of the next 5 loops. This makes 6 petals in all with 3 ch between each. Chain 3, make 1 sl st through the 1st 3 loops on next medallion, 1 sl st through next 3 loops, drawing the st up closely; this makes an inverted flower: ch 3, repeat from * till you have the length desired, ending with the inverted flower. Chain 3, 1 sl st in the end of this last medallion, ch 3; repeat from * to end of row on second side of braid. Chain 3, 1 sl st in end of medallion. *2d row*—Chain 3, sl st along the d t sts to 1st ch of 3, under this work ** 1 d, 2 t, ch 3, 1 sl st in last t, to form a picot (p), 2 t, 1 d; repeat in each 3-ch space to end of medallion, 1 d under next 3 ch, ch 7, 1 d under next 3 ch,

close to cluster of d t; repeat from ** to end of row. Chain 6, 1 d under 3 ch at end of ch 6, 1 d under 3 ch close to d t. Under each of next five 3-ch spaces, work 1 d, 3 t, 1 d, ch 2, 1 d t in centre of inverted flower, ch 2, 1 d under 3 ch close to cluster of d t; repeat to end of row, ending with 1 d t in centre of inverted flower. *3d row*—Chain 8, turn, * 1 d t in first scallop, ch 3, 1 t in next scallop, ch 3, 1 d in centre scallop, ch 3, 1 t in next, ch 3, 1 d t in last scallop; ch 1, 1 l t (thread over 3 times), in d t below, ch 1; repeat from * in 3d row to end of row, turn. *4th row*—Chain 6, * 1 t on next t, (ch 3, 1 t on next t), twice, ch 3, 1 d t on next d t, ch 3, miss centre l t below and make 1 d t on next d t, ch 3, 1 t on next t; repeat from * to end of row and break thread. *5th row*—Begin at right-hand end and make 4 t under each sp, with 1 ch between to end of row.

Figure 40.—Follow directions given for Fig. 39 to 2d row. In making the scallops on the 2d row of petals, make them like the 1st row, with a p in the centre; break thread at end of 2d row, as it finishes the appliqué.

FOR INSERTION.—Finish both sides alike, making the scallops without the picots, and adding the heading on both sides.

Figure 41.—Use No. 50 Cordonnet crochet cotton and medium size braid. Join a piece of braid of 20 points, sewing together firmly between two points, so that the joining will be invisible. Chain 6, join with sl st. * Chain 13, take hook out of work, insert in a point on the inside circle of braid, 4 sl sts in next 4 sts of ch, ch 5, fasten in the same way in next two points, putting hook down through second point, then through the next one, 4 sl sts in next 4 sts of ch, ch 5, fasten in next point, 4 sl sts in next 4 sts, reach over centre ch and make 1 sl st on 1st ch, putting hook down through centre of sl st, and through st of main ch the sl st was worked in; then 3 d over ch, ch 6, 1 sl st in last d to make a picot (p), 9 d over remainder of ch, 1 d in ring. Chain 10, fasten in next point, 3 d over ch, p of 6 sts, 9 d to ring, 1 d in ring; repeat from * 3 times and fasten off. Make as many diamonds as you desire for length of lace and sew points together on the wrong side. *2d row*—At beginning of first diamond, make a half block and one whole one as follows: Chain 10, miss 1st st, 9 d in next 9 sts of ch, * ch 1 to turn, 9 d in 9 d, using back loops of sts only; repeat from * once more, this brings you to the end of 3d row; make 1 d in fourth point of braid from top point, then another row of 9 d in 9 d. Make a long st by putting ** thread over hook 4 times, insert hook in next point, thread over

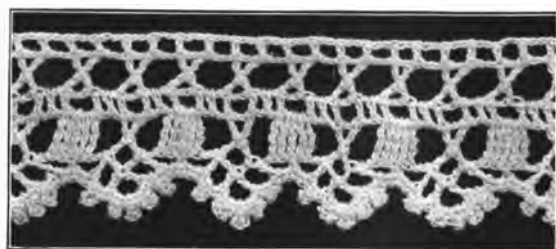


Fig. 36. EDGING. See page 10

hook and pull through, (thread over hook and pull through 2 loops) 5 times, ** ch 10, miss 1st st, 9 d in next 9 sts, ch 1 and work 6 more rows, which makes a full block of 7 rows, 1 d in next point, fasten off.

BETWEEN DIAMONDS.—Make 3 whole bls of 7 rows each. Begin the 1st bl with 1 d in second point of braid from top, ch 10, miss 1st st and work back and forth for 7 rows, 9 d in each row, make a long st in next point (directions from ** to **), ch 10, 1 d in



FIG. 37. EDGING. See page 10

next point, make another bl to end of 6th row, 1 d in opposite point on next diamond, then make the 7th row; repeat from ** to ** in next point. Chain 10, work another bl of 7 rows, 1 d in next point, fasten off; repeat to end, making 1 bl and ½ bl at end of lace.

HEADING. *1st row*—Repeat from ** to ** in the top of the long st between the half bl and the block, ch 5, 1 sl st in first end of bl, make 6 more sl sts along the top of bl; *** repeat from ** to ** in next point of braid, ch 12, 1 d in top point, ch 12; repeat from ** to ** next point, 7 sl sts across bl, ch 5, thread over hook, 4 times, insert hook in top of long st at right of lower bl, work off 2 loops 4 times, leaving 2 on hook, thread over 4 times, insert hook in top of next loop-stitch, work off sts by two's, 6 times, insert hook under 5 ch and make 1 tight d st around the top of the long st, ch 5, 7 sl sts across next bl; repeat from *** to end of row. *2d row*—Begin at right hand again, 1 t in top of first long st, ch 2, 1 t in centre st of 5 ch, ch 2, 1 t in 1st sl st on bl, (ch 2, 1 t between next 2 ribs of bl) twice, ch 2, 1 t in last sl st on bl, ch 2, miss 2, 1 t in next st to next bl, make the 2 ch, 1 t across the bl the same as on the first one, ch 2, 1 t in 3d st of 5 ch, ch 2, 1 t on the 1 st, ch 2, 1 t in 3d st of next 5 ch, ch 2, 1 t in 1st sl st on bl; repeat directions from 1st bl to end of row, do not break thread. *3d row*—Without turning, ch 11, and working from left to right, take hook out of work, miss 2 sps, insert hook in next t, and pull 11th st through, ch 1 to fasten, 3 d under ch, p of 6 sts, 3 d under ch, the last one made through the 5th st of ch; * ch 9, miss 1 t, fasten 9th st in next t, 3 d, p, 3 d under ch, the last one in the 5th st of 9 ch; repeat from * to end of row. *4th row*—Chain 5, 1 t in 2d st, ch 2, 1 t in side of next d, ch 2, 1 t in 2d st; repeat to end.

Figure 42.—Follow directions for insertion (Fig. 41) "between diamonds," making the 1st d in third point of braid. At the end of 6th row in 2d bl, miss 2 points on braid and make 1 d in next point, after the length desired is completed, these two points should be sewed together, making the

point of scallop. The directions of heading are also right for the edging.

BOTTOM EDGE. *1st row*—Chain 7, pull 7th st through first point at the left, and holding the top of the lace towards you make 3 d, p, 3 d, (last one being worked through last st of 7 ch). * ch 6, fasten in next point, 3 d, p, 3 d under ch, (you need fasten no other 3d d through ch), ch 12, fasten in next point to the right, 3 d, p, 3 d under ch; repeat in each point to centre, in that after making the 12 ch, 3 d, p, 3 d under it, make 15 ch, 1 d in same point, 3 d, p, 3 d under ch; repeat the 12 ch, 3 d, p, 3 d, 4 times, which brings you to the last point on first scallop, ch 6, fasten in next two points, putting hook through second point first, 3 d, p, 3 d under ch; repeat from * to end of scallop.

Figure 45.—Make a ch of 30 sts. *1st row*—One t in 4th st

from hook, 1 t in next st, ch 5, miss 4, 1 d in each of next 3 sts, ch 5, miss 4, 1 d t in next st, ch 5, miss 4, 1 d in each of next 3 sts, ch 5, miss 4, 1 d in next 3 sts, turn. *2d row*—* Chain 5, 1 d in top of 1st t for a picot (p), ch 3, t in next 2 sts, ch 5, d in next 3 d, ch 5, d on each side and into d t, ch 5, d in next 3 d, ch 5, t in next 2 t, 1 t under 3 ch at end, turn. *3d row*—Chain 5, 1 d in 1st t, ch 3, t in next 2 sts, ch 5, d t in 2d d, ch 5, d in 3 d, ch 5, d t in 2d d, ch 5, t in 2 t, 1 t under 3 ch, turn. *4th row*—Picot, ch 3, t in 2 t, ch 5, d on each side and into d t, ch 5, d t in 2d d, ch 5, d in 3 d, ch 5, t in 2 t, 1 t under 3 ch, turn; repeat from *.

Figure 47.—Twist a 3d section of braid around underneath to form a ring, 1 d over crossed braid to fasten, make 2 more underneath twists of sections, fastened in the same manner with 1 d over crossed ends of braid in each. Bring the ends of braid together at the top of the 3 rings, bring working thread up back of them and make 1 sl st across, then 5 d over the 2 cords, break thread and fasten. Pass 2 sections; repeat from beginning for length required. *2d row*—Fasten thread with 1 t in centre of first section above the 3 rings at right hand, * ch 5, 1 d in centre of section in first ring, ** (ch 6, 1 d in 5th st for p) 3 times, ch 1, ** 1 d in first end of section in next ring; repeat from **, 1 d in the end of same section; repeat from ** to **. 1 d in centre of third section, ch 5, 1 cross treble in the two sections between as follows: Thread

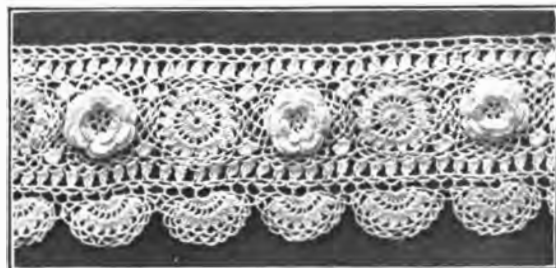


FIG. 38. EDGING. See page 11

over hook twice, insert hook in centre of first section, (thread over hook, draw through 2 loops) twice, thread over twice, insert hook in centre of next section, (thread over and draw through 2 loops) twice, thread over and draw through last 3 loops at once, ch 5; repeat from * to end. *3d row*—Begin at the right side at the top, holding the 3 rings next to you; make 5 d under the cord between first and second sections, * ch 9, make 1 l t in centre of second section, (thread over hook 3 times,

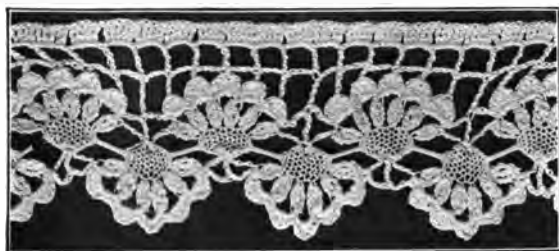


FIG. 39. EDGING. See page 12

thread over and work off loops by two's 3 times), leaving 2 loops on needle, make 2 more l t, fastening each one as you work it through the 2 threads of 1st l t at the bottom, and working off 2 loops 3 times; you will have 4 sts left on needle, thread over, work off 2 sts, thread over and work off last 3; repeat in next section, then make 1 tight d around the 2 clusters at the top; ch 9, 5 d between sections; repeat from * to end.

HEADING.—* One t in 1st d, ch 2, 1 t in 3d d, ch 2, 1 t in 5th d, (ch 2, 1 t in 3d st), 5 times, ch 2; repeat from * to end.

Figure 48.—Use medium coronation braid, and No. 20 Cordonnet crochet cotton. Holding the end of the braid in the right hand, with the left * make a downward pointing loop composed of two sections, hold the loop in place with the thumb and forefinger while you make another loop of four sections, crossing at the same point as the first loop, make 3 t at the point of crossing to fasten the loops together, ch 4, skip one section of braid and repeat from * until you have required length. Fasten the ends of lace together to form a circle. Break thread. *2d row*—Holding the lace so the loops point upwards, fasten the thread between the first and second section of the first large loop, * ch 4, 1 sl st at the top of the inside loop, (ch 4, 1 sl st in same place) twice, ch 4 and fasten together with sl st the first large loop and the adjoining one between the sections. Repeat from * to end of row, turn. *3d row*—* Chain 9, 4 t between sections on first large loop, ch 9, fasten with sl st at the point where the large loops join; ch 6, make a sl st in joining sl st to form a picot; repeat from * to end of row, break thread and turn. *4th row*—Insert hook in 5th st of the first chain of 9 in the 3d row, and fasten thread; * ch 4, 1 sl st in top of next t, ch 4, 1 sl st in top of 4th t, (ch 4, 1 sl st in 5th st of next 9 ch) twice; repeat from * to end, turn. *5th row*—Chain 4, 1 sl st in first loop of previous row, ch 4, 1 sl st in next loop, ch 6, 1 sl st in same place to form a p. Repeat to the

end, making 4 ch, 1 sl st in each loop, making a 6-ch p in each loop over the 4 t group below.

HEADING.—Holding lace with scallops pointing downwards, make 1 t in top of 1st t, * ch 1, 1 t in top of 3d t, ch 1, 1 t in centre of 4-ch loop, ch 1, 1 t in next t; repeat from * to end, turn. *2d row*—Make a row of solid t, that is, 1 t in each st of previous row. To make a neat finish where the linen centre and the lace join, make another row of t on the back of the lace, always inserting the hook in the base of the last row of t. This makes a double row of t to slip the edge of linen centre between.

Figure 49.—Medium size braid and No. 40 Cordonnet crochet cotton, No. 10 hook. Wind p c 20 times around tip of little finger, make 48 d in this ring, join to 1st d with sl st. *2d row*—* Two d in next 2 d in ring, ch 9, 1 d in 7th st from hook, ch 2, miss 2 d in ring, * repeat from * to * 4 times. Take up braid, ** ch 6, and working from left to right, insert hook in ninth point of braid (holding braid in left hand and working on the upper points), pull 6th st through, ch 3, 1 d in 3d st of ch, ch 2, miss 2 d on ring, 2 d in next 2 d; repeat from ** 6 times, pulling the 6th ch st through next point each time, joining last 2 ch to 1st d in ring with sl st. Make another ring, then repeat from * to * 5 times. Holding work in left hand, with the circle inside the scallop at the lower edge, ch 6, fasten 6th ch in eighth point of braid, counting from first point on lower edge of scallop, ch 3, 1 d in 3d st of 6 ch, ch 2, miss 2 d on ring, 2 d in next 2 d, repeat 6 times, join last 2 ch to 1st d made in 2d row. For the next scallop, reverse the braid, holding the circle of the second scallop at the bottom, count 11 points from the point in which the last

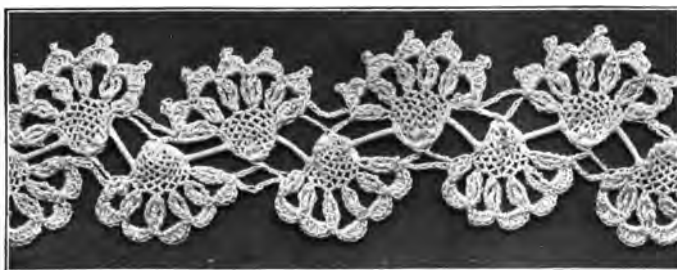


FIG. 40. INSERTION. See page 12

p of ring in first scallop was joined, pull the 6th st of ch on third circle through and finish like two preceding scallops. Repeat till you have scallops enough for length desired.

HEADING.—Beginning at first point at right hand, make 1 t in this point, * ch 11, thread over hook 6 times, insert hook in next point, ** (thread over hook, pull loop through, thread over, pull through two loops) 3 times, thread over hook 3 times, insert hook in 1st p on centre ring, thread over, pull a loop through, (thread over, pull through two loops) twice, thread over, pull through 3 loops, (thread over, pull through 2 loops) 4 times, which should be all the loops remaining on hook, ** ch 11, 1 t in next p on ring, ch 6, 1 h t in next p, ch 6, 1 t in next p, ch 11, thread over hook 6 times, insert in last p on ring, repeat from ** to **, inserting

hook, after putting thread over hook 3 times, the second time, in the next free point on braid, ch 11, 1 t in next point, ch 9, 1 t in next point, repeat from * to end. *2d row*—Make * 12 d under first 11 ch at right-hand end, 1 d in top of long st, 11 d under next ch, 1 d on t, 6 d under next ch, 1 d on h t, 6 d under next ch, 1 d on t, 11 d under next ch, 1 d on long st, 12 sts under next ch, 1 d



FIG. 41. INSERTION. See page 12

on t, 10 d under next ch, 1 d on t; repeat from * to end. *3d row*—Begin again at right hand, 1 t in 1st d, (ch 2, miss 2, 1 t in next d) to end. *4th row*—At right again, make * 3 d under each of next 4 sps, without turning ch 7, take hook out of work, insert between d sts, over the 2 d t to the right, catch 7th st and pull through, ch 1, make 11 d under the 7 ch. Repeat from * to end.

Figure 50.—Chain 22. *1st row*—Make 1 d in 8th st from hook, make an arch with a loop as follows: * Chain 9, 1 d in 6th st from hook, ch 3, skip 5 sts in foundation ch, 1 d in next, * 1 d in each of next 2 sts, repeat from * to *, turn. *2d row*—Chain 8, 6 t in loop of arch, ch 7, make a reversed loop by taking hook out of work, insert in 2d st from 6 t (or 6th from hook), catch 7th loop with hook and make 1 d, ch 1, 6 t in loop of next arch. * ch 1, 13 t in the loop of 8 ch at the end of row, turn. *3d row*—Make 1 d in the top of each of the 13 t (using back loops only), turn, 1 d in each of 13 d (in every scallop after the first one, make 1 d in the 3 ch after the scallop before it to join them together), turn, 1 d in each of 1st 2 d, picot of 4 ch, 3 d in next 3 d, p, 3 d in next 3 d, p, 3 d in next 3 d, p, 2 d in last 2 d, ch 3, 1 d in the 1st of 6 t in loop, ** 1 arch with loop, putting the 1 d at end of arch in the st before reversed loop, 1 d in loop, 1 d in 1 ch after loop, make another arch with loop, making the 1 d at end of arch in the 1st st after the 6 t below, turn **. *4th row*—Like the 2d row, stopping at the *, turn. *5th row*—Chain 8, 1 d in 1st of the 6 t in loop, repeat from ** to ** in 3d row. Repeat from 2d row. When you have desired length make a heading by fastening thread in the end t at right-hand end of edge, ch 5, 1 t under 8 ch, ch 2, 1 t under same ch, ch 2, * 1 t under next ch, ch 2, 1 t under same ch, ch 2, repeat from * to end of edge.

Figure 51.—Use No. 150 Cordonnet crochet cotton and No. 13 steel hook. Double braid in centre and cross the first two medallions, and fasten se-

curely with needle and thread, ch 9, join with sl st. *1st round*—Eighteen d in ring, join to 1st d with sl st. *2d round*—* Chain 13, take hook out of work, insert in first medallion on lower side next joining, a little more than one-eighth of an inch from the end, catch 13th st and pull through, 1 sl st in each of next 4 sts of ch, ch 5, pull 5th st through medallion on the other side of joining, the same distance from the end, 1 sl st in each of next 4 sts of ch, 1 sl st across into next st of main ch, 1 d, 1 h t, 2 t, 2 d t, 1 l t in next 7 sts of ch, miss 1 d on ring, 1 t in next d; repeat from * (crossing the fourth medallions, the upper over the lower one but not fastening together), to first point, join, break thread, and fasten. Repeat till you have length desired.

BOTTOM EDGE.—One d in end of medallion next to joining at right, * ch 5, 1 d t between medallions, ch 5, 1 d in first end of next medallion, ch 5, 1 d in centre of same medallion, ch 5, 1 d in end of same, ch 5, 1 d t between medallions, ch 5, 1 d t in same place, ch 5, 1 d in end of next medallion, ch 5, 1 d in centre, ch 5, 1 d in end of same medallion, ch 5, 1 d t between next medallion, ch 5, 1 d in end of next medallion, ch 3, 1 d in first medallion in next circle. Repeat from * to end. *2d row*—Three d under first 5 ch, ch 7, picot in 6th st from hook, ch 2, 3 d under next 5 ch, repeat to 3 ch between circles, then ch 2, 1 d under 3 ch, ch 2, repeat from * to end.

HEADING.—Chain 7, 1 d in top end of first medallion next joining, ch 7, 1 sl st in 1st st of 7 ch, ch 7, 1 d in first end of next medallion, ch 7, 1 sl st in same st with last sl st, ch 15, 1 d in end of same medallion, * ch 7, 1 t between medallions, ch 7, 1 d in end of next medallion, ch 32, 1 d in second end of next medallion, repeat from * to end. *2d row*—One t in 4th st of 19 ch, ch 2, miss 2, 1 t in next st, repeat to end. *3d row*—Make stars between each circle as follows: One sl st in 1st st to the left of 5th t between circles, ch 11, 1 sl st in end of medallion to the right, ch 7, sl st in 8th st of ch, counting from sl st in medallion, ch 7, sl st in first end of next medallion, ch 7, sl st in same st of ch with last sl st, repeat in next two medallions, ch 4, pull 4th st through 2d st from

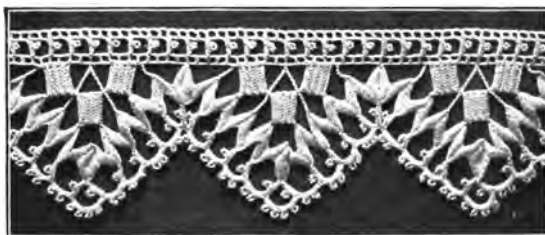


FIG. 42. ENGING. See page 13

centre t, between medallions, sl st along sts to 1st sl st, break thread, and fasten. Repeat between each circle.

Figure 52.—Chain 5, 2 t in 1st st of 5 ch, ch 4, 1 sl st in same st, ch 5, 1 sl st in each of the 2 t, taking up both loops of st. *2d cluster*—Chain 5, 2 t in 1st st of 5 ch, ch 4, * insert hook down through same

[CONTINUED ON PAGE 16]

Figure 1 (page 2). Centrepiece. DIRECTIONS FOR USING THE TABLES.—Each horizontal row of figures represents one entire row of crochet. Every row is read from left to right. When you come to the end of a row of figures, turn your crochet. The letters at the top of each column tell what the figures in that column represent. Thus a "4" in the column under a "T" represents 4 treble crochet, while if it were under an "S" it would mean 4 spaces. Throughout these directions, "S" means "spaces," and "T" means "treble crochet." To start the crochet, a chain must be made. For the edging it should be 32 stitches, and for first space, make the first t in 8th st from hook. For the insertion work 45 ch, and for the centre, 105 ch. Use 2 ch for each space and 5 when turning.

No. 1

S	T	S	T	S	T	S	T	S
2	4	1	4	3	4	1	4	2
3	10	1	10	3				
2	13	1	13	2				
3	10	1	10	3				
6	4	6						
3	10	1	10	3				
2	13	1	13	2				
3	10	1	10	3				
2	4	1	4	3	4	1	4	2

No. 2

S	T	S	T	S	T	S	T	S
11	4	1						
1	34	1						
1	34	1						
10	7	1						
1	7	1	25	1				
1	25	1	7	1				
1	7	1	7	4	7	1		
1	7	1	16	1	7	1		
1	7	1	16	1	7	1		
1	7	1	7	4	7	1		
1	25	1	7	1				
1	7	1	25	1				
10	7	1						
1	34	1						
1	34	1						
11	4	1						

No. 3

S	T	S	T	S	T	S	T	S
1	4	1						
1	34	1						
1	34	1						
1	7	10						
1	25	1	7	1				
1	7	1	25	1				
1	7	4	7	1	7	1		
1	7	1	16	1	7	1		
1	7	1	16	1	7	1		
1	7	4	7	1	7	1		
1	7	1	25	1				
1	25	1	7	1				
1	7	10						
1	34	1						
1	34	1						
1	4	1						

No. 4

S	T	S
1	34	1
1	34	1
1	4	1

cut out the linen, allowing ¼ inch for a hem. Hem it and sew the crochet in. Use cream linen. For the crochet use unbleached linen machine thread No. 40 with a No. 11 steel crochet needle. INSERTION FOR CENTREPIECE.— Each of these tables, Nos. 1 to 5 inclusive, represents a section of the crochet, and, when worked, one after another, in the following order, will make a strip of insertion: No. 4, No. 1, No. 2, No. 1, No. 3, No. 1, No. 5. Break the thread. Join on again, 13 spaces from the break, and crochet from table No. 4, fastening into the side of the strip and working toward the end. Repeat the patterns in the above order. When you have made 4 strips all joined together at right angles, sew the two ends together and you will have a square of insertion.

Slip stitch back 1 space, make a chain of 5, fasten a T in the 4th T, 1 S, 10 T, 1 S, 7 T, chain 5, turn. Fasten in 4th stitch from needle with 1 T, make 1 T in next st, then make 7 T more, 1 S, 7 T, 1 S, 4 T, turn.

Slip stitch back over 4 T, make a chain of 3, 3 T, 1 S, 4 T, 1 S, 10 T, turn. Slip stitch back over 4 T, make chain of 3, 12 T, 1 S, turn. Slip stitch back 1 S, make a chain of 3, 3 T, 1 S, 7 T, turn. Slip stitch back over 4 T, make a chain of 3, make 6 T more along row, turn. Slip stitch back over 4 T, chain 3, 3 T, turn.

Slip stitch back over the 4 T, chain 3, 2 T in side of last T of last row, slip stitch in corner, chain 2, and make 1 T into next corner, turn. Three T, slip stitch down edge of last T, chain 5, turn. Two T in chain, slip stitch in corner, turn. Slip stitch back over 3 T, chain 3, turn. Twelve T, slip stitch to corner, chain 2, fasten 1 T into next corner, turn. Three T, 1 S, 7 T, slip stitch down edge of last T, chain 5, turn. Two T in chain, slip stitch in corner, turn. Slip stitch back to outer end of row, chain 3, turn. Nine T, 1 S, 7 T. Chain 2, slip stitch in corner, chain 2, fasten 1 T in 3d stitch of 5 ch in next corner, turn, 9 T, 1 S, 7 T. ch 3, turn. Six T, 1 S, 15 T. slip stitch in corner, chain 3, 2 T in next space, slip stitch in corner, turn. Slip stitch back over the 4 T, 12 T, 2 S, 4 T, turn. Seven T, 5 S, 4 T. chain 2, slip stitch in corner, slip stitch forward, 1 S, turn. Begin with row marked with *.

There should be 13 scallops between each corner, 6 large and 7 small. (See Fig. 46, page 17, for detail of corner.)

Figure 43. Edging for Centrepiece. TO TURN A CORNER IN THE CROCHETED EDGING.— After completing the pattern for crocheted edging (Fig. 43) once, you turn a corner according to the following directions: Seven S, 7 T, chain 5, turn, 1 T in 4th stitch from needle, make 1 T in next st, then make 4 T more, 5 S, 4 T, 2 S, turn. Slip stitch back 1 space, make chain of 5, fasten a T in the first T, 15 T, 2 S, 4 T, chain 5, turn. One T in 4th stitch from needle, make 1 T in next stitch, then make 4 T more, 1 S, 16 T, 1 S, turn.

Slip stitch back 1 space, make chain of 5, fasten a T in the 4th T, 1 S, 10 T, 1 S, 7 T, chain 5, turn. Fasten in 4th stitch from needle with 1 T, make 1 T in next st, then make 7 T more, 1 S, 7 T, 1 S, 4 T, turn.

Slip stitch back over 4 T, make a chain of 3, 3 T, 1 S, 4 T, 1 S, 10 T, turn. Slip stitch back over 4 T, make chain of 3, 12 T, 1 S, turn. Slip stitch back 1 S, make a chain of 3, 3 T, 1 S, 7 T, turn. Slip stitch back over 4 T, make a chain of 3, make 6 T more along row, turn. Slip stitch back over 4 T, chain 3, 3 T, turn.

No. 5

S	T	S	T	S	T	S	T	S
1	4	1						
1	34	1						
1	34	1						
10	7	1						
1	7	1	25	1				
1	25	1	7	1				
1	7	1	7	4	7	1		
1	7	1	16	1	7	1		
1	7	1	16	1	7	1		
1	7	1	7	4	7	1		
1	25	1	7	1				
1	7	1	25	1				
10	7	1						
1	37	1						
1	37	1						
13								

Slip stitch back over the 4 T, chain 3, 2 T in side of last T of last row, slip stitch in corner, chain 2, and make 1 T into next corner, turn. Three T, slip stitch down edge of last T, chain 5, turn. Two T in chain, slip stitch in corner, turn. Slip stitch back over 3 T, chain 3, turn. Twelve T, slip stitch to corner, chain 2, fasten 1 T into next corner, turn. Three T, 1 S, 7 T, slip stitch down edge of last T, chain 5, turn. Two T in chain, slip stitch in corner, turn. Slip stitch back to outer end of row, chain 3, turn. Nine T, 1 S, 7 T. Chain 2, slip stitch in corner, chain 2, fasten 1 T in 3d stitch of 5 ch in next corner, turn, 9 T, 1 S, 7 T. ch 3, turn. Six T, 1 S, 15 T. slip stitch in corner, chain 3, 2 T in next space, slip stitch in corner, turn. Slip stitch back over the 4 T, 12 T, 2 S, 4 T, turn. Seven T, 5 S, 4 T. chain 2, slip stitch in corner, slip stitch forward, 1 S, turn. Begin with row marked with *.

There should be 13 scallops between each corner, 6 large and 7 small. (See Fig. 46, page 17, for detail of corner.)

FIG. 43. TABLE FOR WORKING EDGING ON FIG. 1, PAGE 2

S	T	S	T	S	T	S	T	S
7	7	C						
X	7	5	4	2				
2	16	2	4	C				
X	7	1	16	3				
5	10	1	7	C				
X	10	1	7	2	4	3		
2	10	2	4	1	10			
X	13	1	10	1	7	1		
2	10	2	4	1	10			
X	10	1	7	2	4	3		
5	10	1	7					
X	7	1	16	3				
2	16	2	4					
X	7	5	4	2				
7	7	C						
X	7	2	4	1	4	3		
2	7	1	7	2	4	C		
X	7	1	10	1	10	1		
4	4	3	10					
X	7	1	10	1	10	1		
2	7	1	7	2	4			
X	7	2	4	1	4	3		

FIG. 43. TABLE FOR WORKING EDGING ON FIG. 1, PAGE 2

C Whenever "C" occurs, you must chain 5, turn, and make 1 T in 4th st from hook, and 1 T in 5th st. This widens the pattern. X This is only to call attention to the fact that this row begins with a T. * After turning a corner, begin at star.

Slip stitch back 1 space, make a chain of 5, fasten a T in the 4th T, 1 S, 10 T, 1 S, 7 T, chain 5, turn. Fasten in 4th stitch from needle with 1 T, make 1 T in next st, then make 7 T more, 1 S, 7 T, 1 S, 4 T, turn.

Slip stitch back over 4 T, make a chain of 3, 3 T, 1 S, 4 T, 1 S, 10 T, turn.

Slip stitch back over 4 T, make chain of 3, 12 T, 1 S, turn.

Slip stitch back 1 S, make a chain of 3, 3 T, 1 S, 7 T, turn.

Slip stitch back over 4 T, make a chain of 3, make 6 T more along row, turn.

Slip stitch back over 4 T, chain 3, 3 T, turn.

Slip stitch back over the 4 T, chain 3, 2 T in side of last T of last row, slip stitch in corner, chain 2, and make 1 T into next corner, turn.

Three T, slip stitch down edge of last T, chain 5, turn.

Two T in chain, slip stitch in corner, turn.

Slip stitch back over 3 T, chain 3, turn.

Twelve T, slip stitch to corner, chain 2, fasten 1 T into next corner, turn.

Three T, 1 S, 7 T, slip stitch down edge of last T, chain 5, turn.

Two T in chain, slip stitch in corner, turn.

Slip stitch back to outer end of row, chain 3, turn.

Nine T, 1 S, 7 T. Chain 2, slip stitch in corner, chain 2, fasten 1 T in 3d stitch of 5 ch in next corner, turn, 9 T, 1 S, 7 T. ch 3, turn.

Six T, 1 S, 15 T. slip stitch in corner, chain 3, 2 T in next space, slip stitch in corner, turn.

Slip stitch back over the 4 T, 12 T, 2 S, 4 T, turn.

Seven T, 5 S, 4 T. chain 2, slip stitch in corner, slip stitch forward, 1 S, turn.

Begin with row marked with *.

There should be 13 scallops between each corner, 6 large and 7 small. (See Fig. 46, page 17, for detail of corner.)

[CONTINUED FROM PAGE 15]

st with 2 t, and bring it out underneath on the opposite side, catch thread and pull through work and st on hook, making a sl st, * ch 5, 1 sl st in each of the 2 t on top. 3d cluster—Chain 5, 2 t in 1st st of 5 ch, ch 4, repeat from * to *, ch 5, 2 sl sts in the 2 t on top, ch 4, insert hook in the 4th st of first 4 ch of cluster, then through the same st with 2 t (which appears like a connecting st between the clusters), and make 1 sl st. 4th cluster—Like 2d cluster. 5th cluster—Chain 5, 2 t in 1st st of 5 ch, ch 4, repeat

S	T	S	T	S	T	S	T	S	T	S	T	S	T	S	T	S	T	S	T	
33																				
1	4	1	4	12	4	12	4	1	4	1										
2	10	1	4	1	4	1	4	4	10	4	4	1	4	1	4	1	10	2		
1	7	1	25	2	16	2	25	1	7	1										
2	10	1	4	1	4	1	4	2	10	1	10	2	4	1	4	1	4	1	10	2
3	4	8	10	3	10	8	4	3												
2	10	1	25	2	4	2	25	1	10	2										
3	4	2	21	2	10	2	21	2	4	3										
2	10	1	7	6	16	6	7	1	10	2										
3	4	2	7	1	4	4	16	4	4	1	7	2	4	3						
2	10	1	7	2	10	1	16	1	10	2	7	1	10	2						
3	4	2	7	2	13	1	10	1	13	2	7	2	4	3						
5	10	2	13	1	10	1	13	2	10	5										
4	10	4	10	2	4	2	10	4	10	4										
3	10	2	10	3	4	1	4	1	4	3	10	2	10	3						
2	10	2	19	2	10	2	19	2	10	2										
1	10	2	3	1	3	2	10	1												
2	10	2	19	2	10	2	19	2	10	2										
3	10	2	10	3	4	1	4	1	4	3	10	2	10	3						
4	10	4	10	2	4	2	10	4	10	4										
5	10	2	13	1	10	1	13	2	10	5										
3	4	2	7	2	13	1	10	1	13	2	7	2	4	3						
2	10	1	7	2	10	1	16	1	10	2	7	1	10	2						
3	4	2	7	1	4	4	16	4	4	1	7	2	4	3						
2	10	1	7	6	16	6	7	1	10	2										
3	4	2	21	2	10	2	21	2	4	3										
2	10	1	25	2	4	2	25	1	10	2										
3	4	8	10	3	10	8	4	3												
2	10	1	4	1	4	1	4	2	10	1	10	2	4	1	4	1	4	1	10	2
1	7	1	25	2	16	2	25	1	7	1										
2	10	1	4	1	4	1	4	4	10	4	4	1	4	1	4	1	10	2		
1	4	1	4	12	4	12	4	1	4	1										
33																				

FIG. 44. TABLE FOR WORKING CENTRE DESIGN OF CENTREPIECE, FIG. 1, PAGE 2. See page 16

from * to *. Repeat 2d, 3d, 4th, and 5th clusters over and over till you have the length desired, ending with what should be the 5th cluster, but making it just like the second to bring the hook and thread in proper position. *2d row*—To finish out the diamonds, repeat the 2d, 3d, and then the 2d clusters, joining the last second cluster to the first centre cluster with 2 sl sts in the 2 t in centre cluster. Repeat to end of row, joining the second cluster at the end to the first cluster made with 2 sl sts. *3d row*—*** Chain 4, 1 d in the 4th st of the 5 ch of first cluster made, ch 12, 3 t in 5th st from hook, ch 4, repeat from * to *, ch 5, 2 sl sts in 1st 2 t, ch 2, 1 d in top of centre cluster, ** ch 7, repeat cluster in 5th st of 7 ch (making it the same as last cluster), ch 5, make another cluster in 1st st of 5 ch, ch 2, 1 d in top of centre cluster. Repeat from ** to end of row, then ch 7, and make one more cluster in 5th st of 7 ch, ch 7, 1 d in 1st st at beginning of centre cluster at end of lace. Repeat from *** around the other side. *4th row*—Make 10 d under 7 ch, 2 d in 2 sts at end of cluster, * ch 4, 1 p in last d made, putting hook down through top, and out at side of st, catch thread and draw loop through and make a d st, (ch 4, p in d just made) 4 times, making 5 picots in all, 1 d in last st of 5 ch on cluster, ch 3, 1 d in 2d st of 5 ch on next cluster, * repeat from * to * to end of row, 1 d in last st of 5 ch, 1 d in next st, 10 d under 7 ch, 1 d in 1st st of 4 ch, ch 4, 1 d in last st of 4 ch. Repeat from first of 4th row for the second side.

CHAINS FOR RIBBON.—Holding wrong side of lace towards you, insert hook (having a loop on hook), in centre of top cluster of diamond (the width of the last ch row from edge), and make a sl st, ch 17, take hook out of work, insert in opposite centre cluster, the same distance from top edge, pull a loop through, make 1 sl st in each of next 3 sts of 17 ch. ch 11, 3 sl sts in last 3 sts of 17 ch, break thread, and fasten. Repeat in each diamond. You may omit the chains if you do not wish to run a ribbon through.

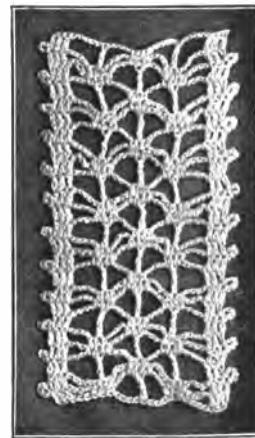


FIG. 45. INSERTION See page 13

Figure 53.—Chain 35. *1st row*—Two t in 4th st of ch, ch 1, 2 t in same st, forming a shell, ch 4, skip 4 sts, 1 t in each of next 9 sts, ch 2, skip 2, 1 t in 3d st, ch 2, skip 2, 1 t in each of next 9 sts, ch 4, shell in last st, ch 3, to form loop for scallop, turn. *2d row*—shell in shell, ch 4, * skip 1st t to narrow leaf, 1 t in each of next 7, * ch 2, 3 t in 1 t, ch 2, repeat from * to *, ch 4, shell in shell, 1 d in top of last t of shell to form straight edge, ch 3, turn. *3d row*—Shell in shell, ch 4, * skip 1 t, 1 t in each of next 5 t, * ch 2, 2 t in 1st t, 1 t in 2d t, ch 2, 1 more t in 2d t, 2 t in 3d t, ch 2, repeat from * to *, ch 4, shell in shell, ch 2, 3 d in 3-ch loop at end, ch 2, 3 more t in same loop, ch 3, turn. *4th row*—Skip first 3 t, 3 t on ch 2, ch 2, skip 3 t, 3 t on next ch 2, ch 2, shell in shell, ch 4, skip 1st t, 1 t in each of next 3 t, ch 2, * 2 t in 1st t to widen new leaf, 1 t in 2d t, 2 t in 3d t, * ch 3, repeat from * to *, ch 2, skip 1st t, 1 t in each of next 3 t, ch 4, shell in shell, 1 t in top of last t of shell, ch 3, turn. *5th row*—Shell in shell, ch 4, 1 t in centre of 3 t, ch 2, * 2 t in 1st t, 1 t in each of next 3 t, 2 t in last, * ch 2, 1 t on 3 ch, ch 2, repeat from * to *, ch 2,

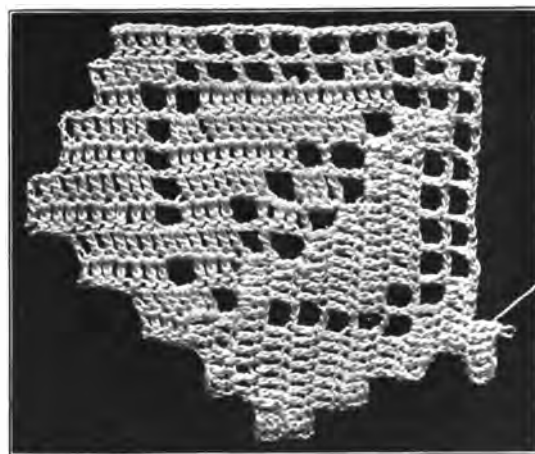


FIG. 46. MITRED CORNER OF EDGING FOR CENTREPIECE See Frontispiece, page 16 and Fig. 43

1 t in centre of 3 t, ch 4, shell in shell, ch 2, 3 t on ch 2, ch 2, skip 3 t, 3 t on ch 2, ch 2, 3 more t on same ch, ch 3, turn. *6th row*—Skip 3 t, 3 t on ch 2, (ch 2, skip 3 t, 3 t on ch 2) twice, ch 2, shell in shell, ch 4, skip the lone t, * 2 t in 1st t of widening leaf, 1 t in each of next 5 t, 2 t in last t, * ch 2, 3 t in 1 t, ch 2, repeat from * to *, ch 4, shell in shell, 1 t in top of shell, ch 3, turn. *7th row*—Shell in shell, ch 4, skip 1 t, 1 t in each of next 7 t, ch 2, 2 t in 1st t, 1 t in 2d t, ch 2, 1 more t in 2d t, 2 t in 3d t, ch 2, skip 1 t, 1 t in each of next 7 t, ch 4, shell in shell, (ch 2, 3 t on next ch 2) twice, ch 2, skip 3 t, 3 t on ch 2, ch 2, 3 more t on same ch, ch 3, turn. *8th row*—Skip 3 t, 3 t on ch 2 (ch 2, skip 3 t, 3 t on ch 2) 3 times, ch 2, shell in shell, ch 4, skip 1 t, 1 t in each of next 5 t, ch 2, * 2 t in 1st t, 1 t in 2d t, 2 t in 3d t, * ch 3, repeat from * to *, ch 2, skip 1 t, 1 t in each of next 5 t, ch 4, shell in shell, 1 t in top of shell, ch 3, turn. *9th row*—Shell in shell, ch 4, skip 1 t, 1 t in each of next 3 t, ch 2, * 2 t in 1st t, 1 t in each of next 3 t, 2 t in last t, * ch 2, 1 t on ch 3, ch 2, repeat from * to *, ch 2, skip 1st t. 1 t in each of next 3 t, ch 4, shell in shell, (ch 2, 3 t on next ch 2) 3 times, ch 2, skip 3 t, 3 t on ch 2, ch 2, 3 more t on same ch, ch 3, turn. *10th row*—* Six t on ch 2 to form a shell, skip 3 t, fasten shell with a d on ch 2, ch 2, * which is counted as 1st t of shell, repeat from * to * 3 times, always starting new shell on same chain where last shell was fastened, ch 3, for loop for new scallop, shell in shell, ch 4, 1 t in centre of 3 t, ch 2, ** 2 t in 1st t, 1 t each in next 5 t, 2 t in last t, ** ch 2, 3 t in 1 t, ch 2, repeat from ** to **, ch 2, 1 t in centre of 3 t, ch 4, shell in shell, 1 t in top of shell. Repeat from 2d row.

Figure 54A.—Chain 10. *1st row*—One t in 9th st from hook, 6 t in same st, turn. *2d row*—Chain 5, 1 t in 3d t of last row, (ch 2, miss 1 t, 1 t in next st) twice, ch 4, 7 t under loop of ch, turn. *3d and 4th rows*—Like 2d row. *5th row*—Like 2d row to end, then ch 8, fasten with 1 d under 5 ch of 4th row, ch 1, turn. *6th row*—Make 13 d under 8 ch, ch 2, 1 t on 3d t, (ch 2, miss 1, 1 t on next t) twice, ch 4, 7 t under 4 ch, turn. *7th row*—Like 2d row to end, then ch 1, 1 d t in each of the 13 d of preceding row, with 1 ch between each, making 13 d t in all; fasten last d t to the 5 ch with 1 d, turn. *8th row*—Chain 3, 1 d under first 1 ch between d t, (ch 4, 1 d under next 1 ch) 11 times, ch 1, 1 d under 1 ch, finish row like 2d row. Begin again at 3d row and repeat for length desired.



FIG. 47. EDGING. See page 13

HEADING.—Having finished last row of edge with 7 t, without breaking thread ch 7, 1 d under 5 ch at end of preceding row, * ch 7, 1 d under next 5 ch, repeat from * to end of row, break thread. *2d row*—One t in 5th st of 7 ch at right-hand edge, * ch 1, miss 1, 1 t in d made in 5 ch, (ch 1, miss 1, 1 t in next st) twice, repeat from * to end of row.

Figure 54B.—Leave off the scallops, and make one row of 7 ch, 1 d in 5 ch, on each side of lace.

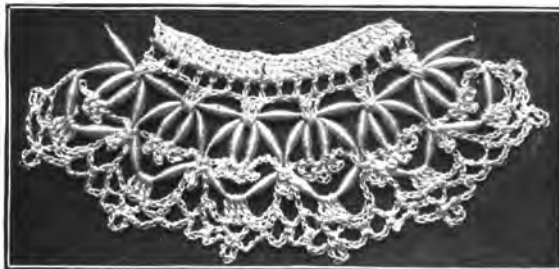


FIG. 48. EDGING. See page 14

Figure 55.—Wind the cotton 20 times around tip of little finger and make 54 d in ring thus made, join last d to first one with sl st, ch 1, 10 d in next 10 d, taking up both threads of st, * ch 8, take hook out of work, insert in 7th d back, catch 8th st and pull through, ch 1, 3 d, p of 4 sts, 4 d, p, 4 d, p, 3 d under 8 ch, 1 d in ring, turn, (ch 8, 1 d in centre between p's) twice, ch 8, pull through d in ring, ch 1, 1 d 12 t, 1 d under each 8 ch-loop, 1 sl st in side of last d made under 1st 8 ch; 13 d in next 13 d in ring *. Repeat from * to * twice, then d in d around, 1 sl st in 1st d to join. Break thread, leaving thread long enough to finish centre with needlework stitches.

Make as many of these motifs as you require for the length of your lace, joining the motifs together as follows: After making the 6th t in the 2d ch of 8 on 2d motif, ch 3, take hook out of work, insert between 6th and 7th t of corresponding scallop on preceding motif, pull st through, ch 9, take hook out and insert in 3d st of 9 ch, pull st through (ch 5, 1 d in ring thus formed) 5 times, 1 sl st in same st where ch was pulled through, to make the ring, ch 3, pull 3d st through last t made in 2d ring and finish out scallop with 6 t, 1 d like the others.

UPPER PART OF EDGE.—Make 1 d between 6th and 7th t in 1st scallop at right-hand side, * (ch 10, miss 6 d on ring, 1 d in next d) twice, ch 10, 1 d between 6th and 7th t on next scallop, ch 10, 1 d in 3d loop in little ring between motifs, ch 10, 1 d between 6th and 7th t on next scallop. Repeat from * to end of row and break thread. The thread is broken at the end of each row and joined again at the right-hand upper edge. *2d row*—Join thread in same st with 1st d, ch 16, 1 d under 1st ch-loop. (ch 5, 1 d in same sp) twice * ch 10, 1 d under next loop. (ch 5, 1 d in same loop) twice. Repeat from * to end of row, making 16 ch after last 5 ch-loop, 1 sl st in d in scallop. *3d row*—Begin with 1 d under 16 ch-loop at right-hand end, then * ch 10, 1 d under next loop, (ch 5, 1 d in same loop) twice. Repeat

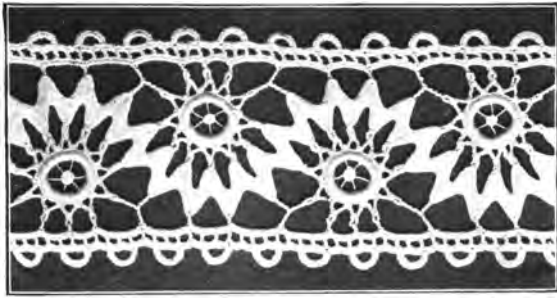


FIG. 49. INSERTION. See page 14

from * to end of row, ending with 1 d in 16 ch space. *4th row*—One sl st in the d under 16 ch-loop, ch 16, 1 d under 1st loop, (ch 5, 1 d under same loop) twice, * ch 10, 1 d under next loop (ch 5, 1 d under same loop) twice. Repeat from * to end of row, ending with 16 ch, 1 sl st in the d at end of last row. *5th row*—Like 3d row. *6th row*—Like 4th row. *7th row*—Join thread with 1 d under 1st loop, ch 9, 1 d under 2d loop, ch 9, 1 d under next loop to end of row. *8th row*—One t in 1st d, * ch 2, miss 2 sts, 1 t in next st to end of row and fasten off.

Figure 56.—Chain as long as desired, turn. *1st row*—One t in 5th and 6th st. Chain 2, miss 2, 1 t in each of next 2; repeat to end, break thread and start at other end. *2d row*—Chain 8, 1 t in first space, (ch 1, 1 t in next space, ch 8, 1 t in next sp), to end, break thread. *3d row*—Start at right end by fastening thread in loop of 8 ch, 5 d in middle of 8-ch loop, ch 4, and repeat same in next ch, etc., to end. *4th row*—Chain 12, turn, and fasten in centre of 5 d on ch, turn, make 5 d in this ch. Chain 11, turn, and fasten in next centre d; repeat to end, break thread. *5th row*—Fasten thread at opposite end, 1 d 7 times across ch, make 1 st at the bar of d, then continue 7 d over ch as before. Follow these same instructions on the other side of t row, thus making the t row the centre one.

Figure 57.—No. 50 Cordonnet crochet cotton, No. 12 hook, and a large size braid.

Baste the braid on strong paper or cambric, holding braid in right hand, with the left twist the third section over and upwards to form a ring, basting securely at the intersection of the cord so that it will not turn or twist. Skip the next section, and twist the next one under, fastening at intersection of cord; repeat the length of your paper or cambric, bringing the cord going upwards *over*, the cord

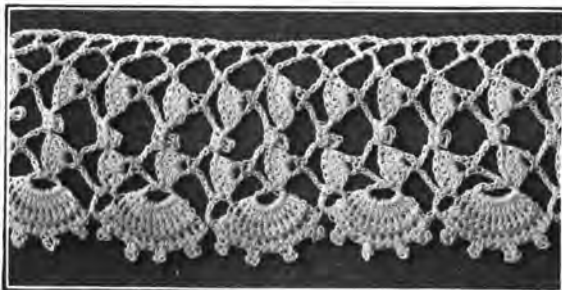


FIG. 50. EDGING. See page 15

coming down *under*. *1st row*—Make 1 d in cord before first section, * (ch 5, p in 4th st) 3 times, ch 1, 1 d in centre of section, (ch 5, p in 4th st) 3 times, 1 d under cord at end of section, ch 5, ** thread over hook twice, insert hook in centre of next section (the one going down), thread over, pull a loop through, (thread over, pull through 2 loops) twice, thread over twice, insert hook in centre of opposite section, thread over, pull a loop through, (thread over, pull through 2 loops) 4 times, ** ch 5, 1 d under cord at beginning of next section. Repeat from * to end. *2d row*—Beginning at right hand again, make 1 d t under ch between first and second p, * ch 7, 1 t in the d made in centre of section, ch 7, and make another cross-treble (directions from ** to **) inserting hook first between 2d and 3d p's on p 1 on first section, then after working off 2 loops twice, and putting thread over hook again twice, insert in loop on next section between the first 2 p's. Repeat from * to end. *3d row*—Make 8 d under each 7-ch loop to end. On the other side, work three rows the same.

Figure 58. *To make Knot Stitch.*—Having a loop on hook, draw it out one-quarter of an inch in length, thread over hook and draw a loop through, reach back of long loop and insert hook under thread you have just drawn through, thread over and draw a loop through, you now have 2 sts on your hook, thread over and draw through both sts. To make a loop of 2 knot sts, pull out the loop just drawn through, one-quarter of an inch, and make another loop just like the first one, and fasten at point indicated, with 1 d or t as directed.

Chain 40. *1st row*—One t in 4th st from hook, 1 t in each of next 2 sts, 1 loop of 2 knot sts, skip 4 sts on foundation ch, 1 d in 5th st, 1 d in next st, 6 t in next 6 sts, 2 d in next 2 sts, 6 t in next 6 sts, 2 d in next 2, 1 loop of 2 knot sts, skip 4 sts, 2 t in next 2, ch 2, skip 2 sts, 3 t in next, ch 2, 3 t in next st, turn. *2d row*—Chain 3, shell in shell, ch 2, 1 t in last t of shell, ch 2, 2 t on 2 t, 1 knot st, catch with 1 d before the knot in loop below, 1 d after the loop (you use the two upper threads of the loop in making the d under them), loop of 2 knot sts, catch with 1 d in 3d t of cluster of 6 t, 1 d in next t, 3 t in each of next 2 d, 1 d in each of two centre t of group (the 3d and 4th), 2 knot sts, catch with 1 d before the knot in next loop, 1 d after knot, 1 knot st, 3 t in 3 t at end of row, turn. *3d row*—Chain 3, 3 t on 3 t, loop of 2 knot sts, 1 d before and after knot in next loop, 3 t in each of 2 d in centre of next 6 t, 2 d in centre sts of next 6 t, 3 t in each of next 2 d

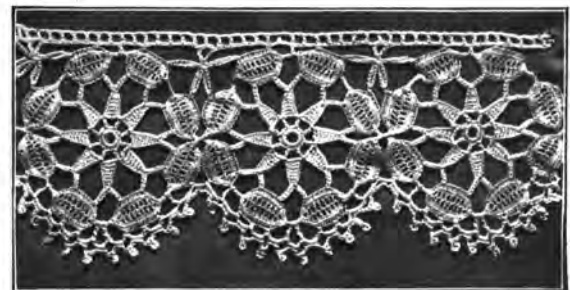


FIG. 51. EDGING. See page 15

at end of cluster of 6 t, 1 d each side of knot in next loop, loop of 2 knot sts, 2 t on 2 t, ch 2, 1 t on next t, ch 2, 1 t on 1st t of shell, ch 2, shell in shell, turn. *4th row*—Chain 2, shell in shell, ch 2, 1 t on last t of shell, (ch 2, 1 t on next t) twice, ch 2, 2 t on 2 t, 1 d each side of knot in next loop, 6 t in next 2 d, 2 d in 2 centre sts of 6 t, loop of 2 knot sts, 1 d in each of 2 centre sts of 6 t, 6 t in next 2 d at end of group, 1 d each side of knot in next loop, 3 t in 3 t, turn. *5th row*—Chain 1, 3 d on 3 t, 6 t in next 2 d, 2 d in centre sts of 6 t, loop of 2 knot sts, 1 d before and after knot in next loop, 2 knot st loop, 2 d in centre sts of 6 t, 6 t in next 2 d, 2 d in 2 t, (ch 2, 1 t on next t) 3 times, 2 t under 2 ch, 1 t on next t, turn. *6th row*—Chain 3, 1 t on 4th t, 2 t under 2 ch, 1 t on next t, ch 2, 1 t on next t, ch 2, 2 t on 2 d, 2 d in 2 centre sts of 6 t, 6 t in next 2 d in knot at end of group, 1 d each side of knot in next loop, 2 knot sts, 1 d each side of knot in next loop, 6 t in next 2 d, 2 d in centre sts of 6 t, 3 t in 3 t, turn. This completes one scallop. *7th row*—Chain 3, 3 t in 3 t, 2 knot sts, 2 d in centre sts of 6 t, 6 t in next 2 d, 1 d each side of knot in next loop, 6 t in next 2 d, 2 d in centre of next 6 t, 2 knot sts, 2 t on 2 t, ch 2, 1 t on next t, 2 t under 2 ch, ch 2, 3 t under same ch. Repeat from 2d row for length required.

Figure 59. Centre part.—Chain 6, join with sl st. *1st row*—Chain 5, 1 t in ring, (ch 2, 1 t in ring) twice, ch 5, turn. *2d row*—Chain 5, 1 t in centre sp, (ch 2, 1 t in same sp) 3 times, turn; repeat from beginning of row for length desired. Do not break thread. *3d row*—Chain 5, 4 t under 1st 5-ch loop on side, ch 2, 4 t under next loop, to end of row. Break thread, and begin again at right-hand end. *4th row*—Make 4 t under 5-ch loop at end, (ch 2, 4 t in 2-ch sp), to end; repeat on the other side of centre, ch 2, 1 t in last of 4 t in previous row, turn. Chain 6, 1 d under next 2 ch; repeat to end of row, turn, ch 1, * 10 d under 1st 6 ch, 5 d under next 6 ch, ch 6 without turning, take hook out of work, insert in 5th st on 1st 6-ch loop, thread over hook, pull through, ch 1, 10 d under 6 ch, 5 d under unfinished loop; repeat from * to end of row.

Figure 60. Materials.—Either Macramé thread or a coarse mercerized crochet thread in écreu or cream, and as fine a hook as can be used without splitting the thread.

PICOT WHEEL.—Chain 7, join. Over ring work 2 d, p, and repeat 5 times more, join. *2d row*—Chain 3 for a t, then ch 5 more, * 1 t between next 2 p be-



FIG. 52. INSERTION. See page 15

low, ch 5, repeat from * around, join to 3d st of 1st ch. *3d row*—Over the ch space work 4 d, p, 4 d, then a p over the t below; repeat around, and join.

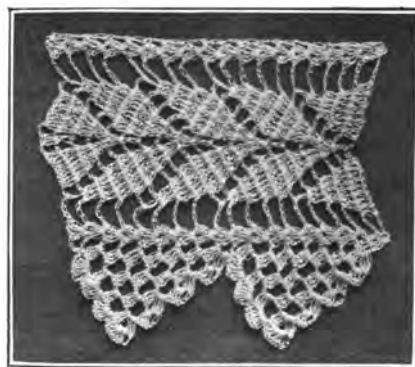


FIG. 53. EDGING. See page 17

SMALL MEDALLION.

—Chain 6, join, 10 d over ring, join. *2d row*—Work 1 d into the next d of preceding row, ch 5, 1 d into the same st, 1 d into next d below, ch 1, turn; 2 d into d below, ch 1, turn; * 2 d into 1st d below, 1 d into each remaining d, ch 1, turn; repeat from * until you have 7 d in the row, then work one more d into last d below, ch 1, and sl st down the side of triangle back to ring. Repeat from beginning of 2d row. There should be five triangles with points turning centreward, and five picots.

RING FOR THIS MEDALLION.—Work d over a cord of 6 strands until the piece (which reaches two-thirds of the distance around medallion), measures about one inch larger in diameter than the medallion; leave cord and turn. *2d row*—Chain 4, miss 2, 1 d into next d, * ch 3, miss 2, 1 d into next to end of row; turn. *3d row*—Chain 5, 1 d into next loop, * ch 4, 1 d into next loop to end of row; turn. Pick up cord and over it work 1 d, 1 t, 1 ch, and 1 d into each loop of preceding row. Adjust to a perfect two-thirds of a circle by means of the cord and fasten off carefully. Baste the medallion and circle on the pattern and join with twisted bars and knots.

STAR MEDALLION WITH PICOT WHEEL CENTRE.—Make a Picot Wheel as above. Work a circle of six triangles, each one having a base of 12 d. Chain 12 for base, ch 1 more to turn, miss 1 ch, into the next 12 ch work 12 d, * ch 1, turn; miss the 1st d, and work 1 d into each succeeding d of the row; repeat from * until you have but 1 d at the point; make 5 more triangles and join. The wheel and circle are basted in place on the pattern and joined with twisted bars and knots.

BORDER.—First work a row of triangles, the base of each being 8 d. *2d row*—Baste in place along the side of band, work 1 d into the point of first triangle, ch 10, 1 d into point of next triangle, repeat to end. Increase or diminish the number of chain sts between the triangles, if necessary, to make a straight edge. *3d row*—Work 1 d into each st of preceding row. *4th row*—Work 1 d into each of four succeeding sts below, then a p; repeat to end. After all motifs are basted in place on the cambric pattern, join with twisted bars and picots. For picot, work a loose button-hole st (over bar), into which work 6 button-hole sts. Repeat on the other side from beginning of border.

Figure 61.—Make a chain of 92 sts, turn

1st row—Make 1 t in 8th st, * ch 2, skip 2, 1 t in next st, repeat from * 27 times, thus forming 28 spaces (sps), turn. 2d row—Chain 5, t on next t, make ten more sps, ch 2, 3 t under next sp, 14 sps, ch 2, 3 t, 2 ch, 3 t (a shell), in last sp, turn. 3d row—Chain 3, shell in shell, ch 2, 3 t in next sp, 12 sps, ch 2, 3 t in next sp, ch 2, 3 t in next sp, 10 sps, ch 2, 1 t

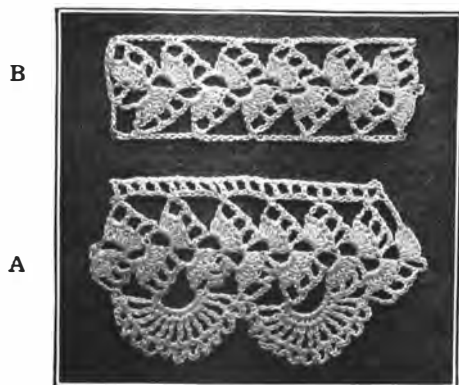


FIG. 54. INSERTION AND EDGING
See page 18

in 3d st in last sp, turn. 4th row—Chain 5, t on next t, 8 spaces, ch 2, 3 t in next sp, ch 4, 1 d t in next sp, ch 4, 3 t under next sp, 10 sps, ch 2, 3 t under next sp, ch 4, 1 d t in next sp, ch 4, shell in shell, turn. 5th row—Chain 3, shell in shell, * ch 5, 1 d under 4th st of ch, 1 d on d t, 1 d under 1st st of next 4 ch, ch 5, 3 t in next sp, * 8 sps, ch 2, 3 t in next space, repeat from * to *, then sps to end of row. 6th row—Chain 5, t on t, 6 sps, ** ch 2, 3 t in next sp, ch 6, 5 d in centre (1 d under ch, 3 d on 3 d, 1 d under ch), ch 6, ** 3 t in next sp, 6 sps; repeat from ** to **, shell in shell, turn. 7th row—Chain 3, shell in shell, * ch 2, 3 t under 6 ch, ch 5, 3 d in 3 centre sts of 5 d, ch 5, 3 t under 6 ch, ch 2, 3 t under next sp; * 4 sps, ch 2, 3 t under next sp, repeat from * to *, 7 sps to end of row, turn. 8th row—Chain 5, 5 sps, * ch 2, 3 t in next sp, ch 4, 1 d t in next sp, ch 4, 3 t under 5 ch, ch 4, 1 d t in centre d of 3 d, ch 4, 3 t under 5 ch, ch 4, 1 d t in next sp, ch 4, * 3 t under next sp, 2 sps, repeat from * to *, shell in shell, turn. 9th row—Chain 3, shell in shell, ch 5, 3 d in centre, ch 5, 3 t under 4 ch, ch 2, 3 t under next 4 ch, ch 5, 3 d in centre, ch 5, 3 t in next 2-ch sp, 1 sp, 3 t in next sp, repeat from * to *, 5 sps to end of row, turn. 10th row—Chain 5, 3 sps, ch 2, * 3 t in next sp, ch 6, 5 d in centre, ch 6, repeat from * 3 times, shell in shell, turn. 11th row—Chain 3, 6 t under 2 ch, ch 2, * 3 t under 6 ch, ch 5, 3 d in centre, ch 5, 3 t under 6 ch, ch 2, repeat from * 3 times, 5 sps, turn. 12th row—Chain 5, 5 sps, ch 2, 3 t under 5 ch, * ch 4, 1 d t in centre, ch 4, 3 t under 5 ch, ch 4, 1 d t under 2 ch, ch 4, 3 t under 5 ch, ch 4, 1 d t in centre, ch 4, 3 t under 5 ch, * 2 sps, ch 2, 3 t under 5 ch, repeat from * to * once, ch 2, 3 t under 2 ch, turn. 13th row—Chain 3, 3 t under 2 ch,

ch 2, * 3 t under 4 ch, ch 2, 3 t under next 4 ch, ch 5, 3 d in centre, ch 5, 3 t under 4 ch, ch 2, 3 t under 4 ch, * 4 sps, ch 2, repeat from * to * once, 7 sps to end of row, turn. 14th row—Chain 5, 7 sps, ch 2, * 3 t under 2 ch, ch 6, 5 d in centre, ch 6, 3 t under 2 ch, * 6 sps, ch 2, repeat from * to * once, ch 2, 3 t under 2 ch, turn. 15th row—Chain 3, 3 t under 2 ch, ch 2, * 3 t under 6 ch, ch 5, 3 d in centre, ch 5, 3 d under 6 ch, * 8 sps, ch 2, repeat from * to * once, 9 sps to end, turn. 16th row—Chain 5, 9 sps, * ch 2, 3 t under 5 ch, ch 4, 1 d t in centre, ch 4, 3 t under 5 ch, * 10 sps, repeat from * to *, ch 2, 3 t under 2 ch, turn. 17th row—Chain 3, 3 t under 2 ch, ch 2, 3 t under 4 ch, ch 2, 3 t under 4 ch, 12 sps, ch 2, 3 t under 4 ch, ch 2, 3 t under 4 ch, 11 sps, turn. 18th row—Chain 5, 11 sps, ch 2, 3 t under 2 ch, 14 sps, ch 2, 3 t under 2 ch, ch 2, 3 t under 2 ch, turn. 19th row—Begin again at 3d row, and repeat for length required.

EDGE.—Beginning at the lower right-hand corner, fasten thread in top of 1st t, make 7 t under each 3 ch, all across the edge, with 1 d in the top of each t preceding the 3 ch.

Figure 62.—Chain 30. 1st row—One t in 4th st from hook, 2 t in next 2 ch, skip 2 ch, 1 t in each of next 4 sts, ch 6, t in 6th ch, ch 2, t in same st, ch 2, t in same st, ch 6, t in 6th ch, 3 t in next 3 ch, ch 2, 3 t, turn. 2d row—Chain 3, 2 t, ch 2, 4 t, ch 6, (1 d, 4 t, 1 d) in each space of 2 ch, ch 6, 4 t, ch 2, 3 t, turn. 3d row—Chain 3, 2 t, ch 2, 4 t, ch 6, t in centre st of middle petal, ch 2, t in same st, ch 2, t in same st, ch 6, 4 t, ch 2, 3 t, turn. Repeat 2d and 3d rows for length desired.

Figure 63.—Chain 16. 1st row—One t in 4th st from hook, 2 t in next 2 ch, skip 2 ch, t in next 3 sts, ch 6, t in last st in foundation ch, (ch 2, t in same st) 3 times, turn. 2d row—(One d, 4 t, 1 d) in 1st space; repeat in next two spaces. Chain 6, 2 t over 6 ch of previous row, 3 t over 3 t, ch 2, 3 t, turn. 3d row—Chain 3, 2 t, ch 2, 5 t over 5 t, 2 t over ch, ch 6, t in centre stitch of middle petal of leaf, 2 ch, t in same st, ch 2, t in same st, ch 2, t in same st, turn. 4th row—(One d, 4 t, 1 d), in each space, ch 6, 2 t over ch, 7 t over 7 t, ch 2, 3 t, turn. 5th row—Chain 3, 2 t, ch 2, 9 t over 9 t, 2 t over ch, ch 6, t in centre stitch of petal, * ch 2, d in same st; repeat from * twice. 6th row—(One d, 4 t, 1 d), in each space, ch 6, 2 t over ch, 11 t over 11 t, ch 2, 3 t, turn. 7th



FIG. 55. EDGING. See page 18

row—Chain 3, 2 t, ch 2, 3 t, ch 6, t in 13 t of preceding row, * ch 2, t in same stitch; repeat from * twice, turn. Repeat from beginning of 2d row.

Figure 64.— Use No. 100 Cordonnet crochet cotton. Chain 9, join with sl st to form a ring, ch 4, 1 d t (thread over twice), in ring, (ch 1, 1 d t in ring) 6 times; you should have 8 d t in all, the first 4 ch counting as 1 d t. * Chain 17, insert hook in 9th st from hook, with the end of hook pointing to the

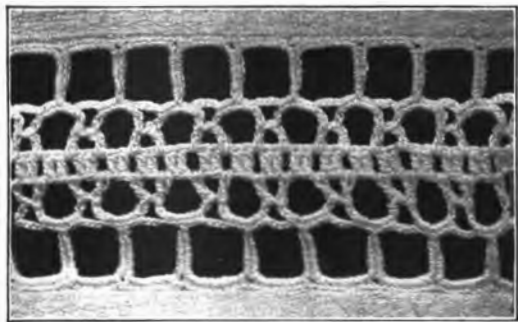


FIG. 56. INSERTION. See page 19

left, swing work so that the thread comes underneath the chain, then make a sl st through both sts on hook; without turning, ch 4, 1 d t in ring, (ch 1, 1 d t in ring) 6 times. Repeat from * for length required, then ch 1 and fill out last ring with 8 d t with 1 ch between each. After last d t, insert hook in 3d st of 4 ch, then through 3d st on 17 ch, and make 1 d through both sts together, ** ch 2, skip 2 sts (there should be 5 sts of the 17 ch left), 1 d in 3d st on 17 ch, ch 2, 1 d through two upper threads of last t on next ring, 1 d t in ring, ch 1, and make 7 d t in ring, with 1 ch between each. Repeat from * to end of row, joining with 1 sl st in 3d st of 4 ch. *Next row*—* Chain 5, 1 d under 1 ch between t, ch 5, 1 d under next 1 ch, to end of half circle. There will be seven loops (1) on the first half circle, but only 6 on each subsequent one till the last one on the row, which will have 7, ch 3, 1 d under first 1 ch in next circle. Repeat from * to end of row. Fill out last circle with 5-ch loops under each 1 ch, then ch 3, 1 d under first 1 ch in next circle, and repeat from * to end of row as on first side, and break thread.

HEADING.—Join thread in the 6th l to the right of the 3 ch between circles, ch 8, miss 1 l, 1 d in next l, ch 3, 1 d in next l, * ch 5, miss 1 l, thread over hook twice, insert in next l, thread over hook, pull through l, (thread over hook, pull through 2 l's) twice, thread over hook twice, insert in opposite l, thread over, pull through l, (thread over hook, pull through 2 l's) twice, thread over, pull through remaining 3 loops. This forms a cross treble st. Chain 5, miss 1 l, 1 d in next, ch 3, 1 d in next l, repeat from * to end of row; at end, ch 5, miss 1 l, 1 d t in next; break thread. *2d row*—Begin at right-hand side again, fasten thread in 3d st of 8 ch, ch 5, miss 2 sts on chain, 1 t in next st, * ch 2, 1 t in d on l, ch 2, 1 t on next d, ch 2, miss 2, 1 t in 3d st of 5 ch, ch 2, 1 t on cross treble, ch 2, 1 t in 3d st of 5 ch, repeat from * to end. Break thread at end of each row. Repeat the two rows of heading on the other side of circles,

then begin ruffle. *3d row*—Fasten thread in 3d st of 5 ch at right-hand side, with 1 d, 1 d in each of next 10 sts, taking up two threads of sts, * ch 5, miss 5 sts, 1 d in next st, 20 d in next 20 sts, repeat from * to end of row. *4th row*—At right-hand side fasten thread with 1 d in 1st d, 9 d in next 9 d, using back loops only, * ch 3, 1 t in 3d st of 5 ch, ch 3, 1 t in same st, ch 3, miss 1 d, 19 d in next 19 d; repeat from * to end of row. *5th row*—Nine d in 9 d, * ch 3, 1 t under 3 ch, ch 3, 1 t under centre 3 ch, ch 3, 1 t in same place, ch 3, 1 t under next space (sp), ch 3, miss 1 d, 17 d in 17 d, repeat from * across. As all the rows are worked in the same way, decreasing 1 d in the group at the right-hand end, and 2 d in the others, and increasing in the sps in each scallop, it is unnecessary to give directions for each row in detail. Continue working till you have but 3 d between each scallop, and 9 3-ch sps each side of the centre sp (which is the 10th sp). *Last row*—Make 1 d in d at right-hand end, 1 d in 1st sp, * ch 8, 1 d in 6th st from hook for a picot (p), ch 2, 1 d in next sp, repeat to end of scallop. There should be 18 of these little points on each scallop. Make 1 d in the centre d between scallops, 1 d in 1st sp on next scallop. Repeat from * to end of row, break thread, and fasten off all the loose threads at the end and beginning of the rows.

Figure 65.— This insertion matches Fig. 64. It is the top of the edging finished with 1 d in each st on top and bottom.

Figure 66.— Chain 48, turn. *1st row*—One t in 14th st from hook, 12 t in next 12 sts, ch 7, miss 7, 13 t in next 13 sts, turn. *2d row*—Chain 12, 1 t in 3d ch st from last t in preceding row, ch 4, insert hook in top of t just made, thread over hook, pull through, thread over hook, and pull through both loops on hook, 1 t in same st with last t, ch 7, miss 3 t, 7 t in next 7 t, ch 7, 1 t in 4th st of 7 ch, p, 1 t in same st, ch 7, miss 3 t, 7 t in next 7 t, ch 7, 1 t in 3d st of ch, p, 1 t in same st, turn. *3d row*—Chain 12, 1 t in 3d st from 1st t, p, 1 t in same st, ch 7, 1 t in 4th st of next 7 ch, p, 1 t in same st, ch 7, 1 l t, (thread over hook 3 times), in 4th t, ch 7, 1 t in 4th st of next 7 ch, p, 1 t in same st, ch 7, 1 t in 4th st of next 7 ch, p, 1 t in same st, ch 7, 1 l t in 4th t, ch 7, 1 t, p, 1 t in 3d st of next 7 ch, turn. *4th row*—Chain 12, 1 t, p, 1 t in 3d st from t in previous row, ch 7, 3 t in the 3 sts before 1 t, 1 t in 1 t, 3 t in next 3 sts,

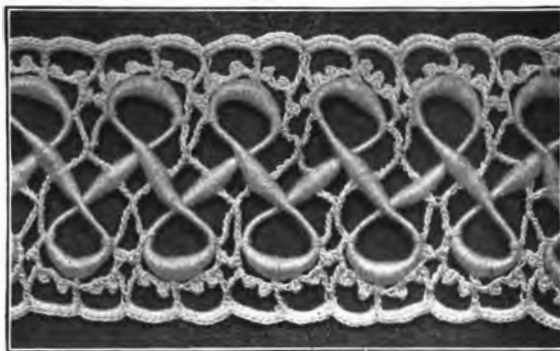


FIG. 57. INSERTION. See page 19

ch 7, 1 t, p, 1 t in 4th st of next 7 ch, ch 7, 1 t, p, 1 t in 4th st of next 7 ch, ch 7, 3 t in 3 sts before 1 t, 1 t in 1 t, 3 t in next 3 sts, ch 7, 1 t, p, 1 t in 4th st of next 7 ch, turn. *5th row*—Chain 12, * 3 t in 3 ch sts before 7 t, 7 t on 7 t, 3 t in next 3 sts,* making 13 t in all, ch 7. Repeat from * to *, turn, and repeat from 2d row for length desired. Complete your lace at the end of the 5th row, the one with two groups of 13 t, do not break thread.

HEADING.—Chain 12, 1 d in 1st ch-loop on top, ch 6, 1 d in next 1. Repeat to end, ch 12, fasten with

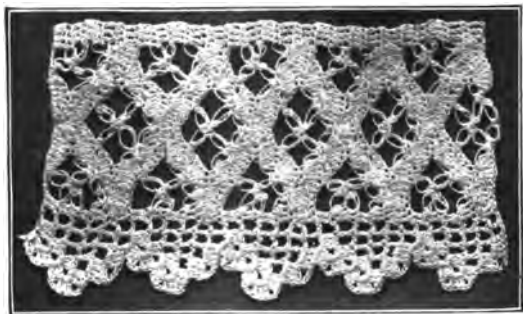


FIG. 58. EDGING. See page 19

sl st in bottom of last t of 1st row. Break thread. *2d row*—Fasten at right hand at top in 10th st of 12 ch, ch 5, miss 2 sts, 1 t in next st, ch 2, miss 2, 1 t in next st to end of row.

EDGE.—Fasten thread with 1 d under 1st loop at right, 2 more d in same loop, * ch 2, 1 t in next loop, (1 p on t, 1 t in same loop), 7 times, ch 2, 3 d under next loop). Repeat from * to end.

Figure 67.—Use No. 50 Cordonnet crochet cotton and No. 10 steel hook. Make 1 t between first two points of braid, (ch 11, 1 t between next) 11 times, ch 6, (1 t on next point) 6 times, ch 6, 1 t between next point, (ch 6, take hook out of work, insert in 6th st of opposite 11 ch, pull 6th st through, ch 5, 1 t between next points) 4 times, repeat from * for length desired, finishing after the third connection of 11 chs. Make 1 t between first two points on the other side of braid at end where you finished first row, the t alternating with the t's on the other side, and repeat from * to end.

BOTTOM EDGE.—One d in 6th st of 2d ch loop at end where you first began, * ch 6, (3 d t in 6th st of next 11 ch, ch 7 1 t in 6th st from hook, ch 2, 3 d t in same st) 5 times, making 3 ch between each. After making fifth cluster, ch 2, miss one loop on next scallop, 1 d in 6th st of next loop. Repeat from * to end.

HEADING. *1st row*—Having a loop on hook, insert in 6th st of first free loop at right hand, draw a loop through 6th st, and loop on hook, ch 7, * thread over hook 4 times, insert hook in 5th st of 7 ch, draw a loop through, (thread over hook and draw through two loops) 4 times, repeat from *, thread over and draw through two loops; ch 15, 1 d t in 6th st of next loop, **** ch 9, 1 t in 6th st of next loop, ch 13, thread over hook 5 times, insert hook in 6th st of next loop, pull loop through, (thread over and pull through two loops) 5 times, ** thread over 4 times, insert hook in first two loops

of last st, draw a loop through, (thread over and draw through 2 loops) 4 times, ** repeat from **, thread over and draw through 3 loops on hook; thread over 6 times, insert hook in 6th st of next loop, draw a loop through, thread over and draw through 2 loops, thread over twice, insert hook in 6th st of opposite loop, leaving one free loop below it, draw loop through, (thread over, draw through 2 loops) 7 times, *** thread over 4 times, insert in 2 loops at top of cross t at bottom of last st, draw a loop through, (thread over and draw through 2 loops) 4 times; repeat from ***, thread over and draw through 3 loops, thread over hook 5 times, insert hook in 6th st of next loop, make another cluster of 3 sts, repeating from ** to **, thread over, draw through 3 loops, thread over and draw through last 2 on hook. Chain 13, 1 d t in 6th st of next loop. Repeat from **** to end.

Figure 68.—Popcorn stitch (p c) is made by putting 1 t in t of previous row, 6 t under next 2 ch, take needle out, put it through 1st of 6 t and draw the loop through, ch 1, 1 t in next t of previous row.

Begin insertion with 96 ch, turn. *1st row*—One t in 7th st from needle, ch 2, miss 2, 4 t in next 4 sts, * ch 2, 1 t in 3d st from last t; repeat from * until there are 25 spaces (sp), 1 block (bl), 2 sps, ch 5, turn. *2d row*—One t in 2d t of 1st row, 1 bl, made by putting 1 t in t of previous row, 2 t under 2 ch and 1 t in next t, 13 sp, 1 p c, 13 sp, 1 bl, ch 2, 1 t in 3d st of 5 ch, ch 5, turn. *3d row*—Same as 1st row; ch 5, turn. *4th row*—One sp, 1 bl, 7 sp, 1 p c, 4 sp, 1 p c, 1 sp, 1 p c, 4 sp, 1 p c, 7 sp, 1 bl, 1 sp, 1 t in 3d st of 5 ch, ch 5, turn. *4th, 6th, 8th, 10th, 12th, 14th rows*—The same on the edges, but increase the number of p c sts until there are 6 in each diamond and 1 sp between. *The odd rows*—5th, 7th, 9th, 11th, 13th, etc., are alike throughout the work. *16th row*—Like 12th row, having 5 p c. *18th row*—Like 10th row, having 4 p c in diamond. *20th row*—Like 8th row, having 3 p c in diamond. *22d row*—Like 6th row, having 2 p c in diamond and 1 p c in centre. *23d row*—Like 4th row, having 1 p c in diamond and 2 p c in centre. *24th row*—Like 2d row. *25th row*—Plain, except the edges. *26th row*—Like the 24th row. Continue as in first pattern.

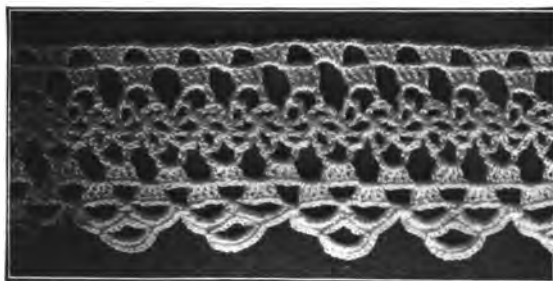


FIG. 59. EDGING. See page 20

Figure 69.—Chain 49. *1st row*—One t in 4th st, 1 t in each of next 5 sts, 9 sps, 1 bl, 2 sps, 3 t in last 3 sts, ch 3, turn. *2d row*—Three t on 3 t, 1 sp, 1 bl, 7 sps, 1 p c, 2 sps, 6 t on 6 t, ch 8, turn. *3d row*—One t in 4th st, 1 t in each of next 4 sts, 1 t in next t, 11 sps, 1 bl, 2 sps, 1 bl, ch 3, turn. *4th row*—Three t on 3 t, 1 sp, 1 bl, 6 sps, 1 p c, 1 sp, 1 p c, 3 sps, 6 t on 6 t,

ch 8, turn. *5th row*—Like 3d row, except there are 13 sps. *6th row*—Three t on 3 t, 1 sp, 1 bl, 5 sps, 1 p c, 1 sp, 1 p c, 1 sp, 1 p c, 4 sps, 6 t on 6 t, ch 8, turn. *7th row*—Like 3d row, except there are 15 sps. *8th row*—Three t on 3 t, 1 sp, 1 bl, 4 sps, 4 p c with 1 sp between each, 5 sps, 6 t on 6 t, ch 8, turn. *9th row*—Like 3d row, with 17 sps. *10th row*—Three t on 3 t, 1 sp, 1 bl, 3 sps, 5 p c, with 1 sp between each, 6 sps, 6 t on 6 t, ch 8, turn. *11th row*—Like 9th row, except increase in sps. *12th row*—One bl, 1 sp, 1 bl, 2 sps, 6 p c, with 1 sp between each, 7 sps, 6 t on 6 t, ch 3, turn. *13th row*—Six t on 6 t, the rest of row like 11th row. Beginning with the 14th row, the remaining rows to the 23d, are like the rows from 10th to 1st rows. Repeat from 2d row.

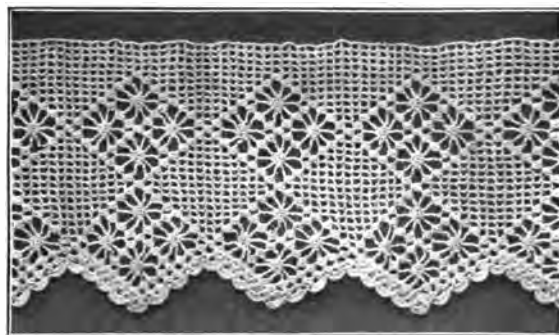


FIG. 61. EDGING. See page 20

Figure 70.—Make balls first (see below). Chain 16. *1st row*—A t in the 4th st from the needle, 12 t in the next 12 sts, turn. *2d row*—Chain 3, 3 t in the 1st t for a scallop; 1 t in each of next 12 t. This makes the solid panel, turn. *3d row*—Chain 5, a t in the 3d t, (2 ch, a t in 3d t) 3 times. This makes four spaces, turn. *4th row*—Chain 3, 3 t in 1st t for a scallop, 2 ch, a t in next t, now a dot-stitch as follows: Chain 3 (thread over the needle, pull up a loop as long as the 3 chs through the first of the 3 ch), repeat this 6 times in all, thread over the needle and draw through all the loops, 1 ch to close the dot. This is the eye of the dot; thread over and make a dot in the next t, ch 3, and make a dot in the eye of the last dot; a t on the next t, 2 ch, a t in the 3d st of the 5 ch on the end. *5th row*—Chain 5, a t on the 2d t, 2 ch, a dot in the centre of where the three dots come together, 2 ch, a t in next t, 2 ch, a t in next t. *6th row*—Chain 3, 3 t in 1st t, 2 ch and t 4 times. Now make the point on the edge of four rows. First, 1 ch, then 3 d in each space for four rows. (Turn, ch 1 and a d in each d except last.) Repeat this until only 1 d is left. Fasten the vandyke by pulling a loop through the last chain on the vandyke, then, (ch 2 and sl st in the missed d up the side) 6 times, then 1 sl st into the first space. *7th row*—Chain 3, in each sp 2 t, and 1 t in each t, making 13 with the 3 ch. Repeat from the 2d row. *To make a ball:* Chain 3, 6 d in the second chain, work 2 d in each of 6 d, then 1 d in 1 d 45 times; now make a little cotton ball and place in this cup, and make a d in every other d until closed. Chain 5, leave about one-half inch of thread and work this in with the crochet-needle when making the stitches down the side of the point.

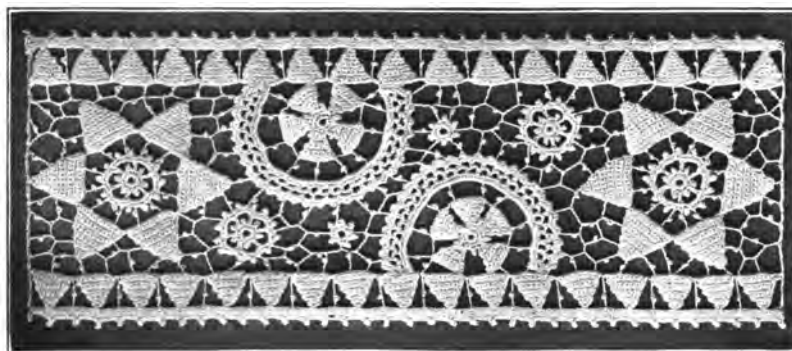


FIG. 60. INSERTION. See page 20

Figure 71.—In this edge a stitch is employed which is rather unusual and is called a high treble (not a half treble). It is made as follows: Thread over hook and hook through work as in ordinary treble, catch thread, pull loop through, (thread over hook and pull through *one* loop only, (thread over hook and pull through two loops) twice. All the t sts used in this edge, with the exception of the 2d st at beginning of star point, and the st next the last d at bottom of star point (which are ordinary t sts), are high t. **STAR.**—Chain 6, join with sl st to form a ring, * 1 d in ring, ch 9, 1 d in 3d st from hook (use only upper loops of ch sts), 1 t in next st, 3 high t in next 3 sts, 1 t in next st, 1 d in next st, repeat from * 7 times, 1 sl st in 1st d made in ring, break thread, and fasten off. The stars are all made separately, so it is well to make a quantity of them before beginning the edge. Chain 40, 1 d in 15th st from hook, ch 5, miss 4, 1 high t in next st, ch 5, miss 4, 1 d in next st, ch 5, miss 4, 1 high t in next st, ch 5, miss 4, 1 d in next st, ch 5, miss 4, 1 high t in last st, turn. * Chain 7, 1 high t in 1st st of 5 ch of preceding row, 1 high t in last st of next 5 ch, ch 4, 1 high t in next high t, ch 4, 1 high t in 1st st of next 5 ch, insert hook in a point of a star and pull st through, 1 high t in last st of next 5 ch, ch 4, 1 high t in next high t, ch 4, 1 high t in 1st st of next 5 ch, insert hook in next point of star, pull loop through, miss 4 sts on end loop, 1 high t in next st, ch 4, 1 high t in same st, turn. Chain 18, 1 d in 14th st from hook, ch 5, 1 high t in next high t, 1 sl st in next point of star, turn, ch 7, 1 high t in 1st st of 5 ch, miss 4 sts on end loop, 1 high t in next st, ch 4, 1 high t in same st, turn. Chain 9, 1 d between next 2 high t, ch 5, 1 high t in 4th st of 7 ch, 1 sl st in next point of star, turn, ch 9, 1 high t in 1st st of last 5 ch, miss 4 sts, 1 high t in next st of end loop, ch 4, 1 high t in same st, break thread. Having wrong side of work next to you, fasten thread in first free point of edge (at top of lace) with 1 sl st, 1 high t in next high t on edge, ch 5, 1 d between next 2 high t, ch 5, 1 high t in centre st of end loop, turn. Chain 7, 1 high t in 1st st of 5 ch, 1 high t in last st of next 5 ch, ch 4, 1 high t in next high t,

ch 4, sl st in next point of star, turn. Chain 5, 1 d between next 2 high t, ch 5, 1 high t in centre st of end loop, turn, ch 7, 1 high t in 1st st of 5 ch, 1 high t in last st of next 5 ch, ch 4, 1 high t in ch joining point of star, ch 4, 1 d in next point of star, ch 7, 1 d in last point of star, ch 4, join with 1 d in centre of next chain-loop, turn. Chain 9, 1 d in the d



FIG. 62. INSERTION. See page 21

made in point of star, ch 5, 1 high t in centre of 7 ch, ch 5, 1 d in next d at point of star, ch 5, 1 high t in next high t, ch 5, 1 d between next 2 high t, ch 5, 1 high t in centre of end loop, turn. Chain 7, 1 high t in 1st st of 5 ch, 1 high t in last st of next 5 ch, ch 4, 1 high t in next high t, ch 4, 1 high t in 1st st of next 5 ch, 1 high t in centre st of end loop, ch 4, 1 high t in same st, turn, 1 sl st in each of next 4 sts, 1 sl st between 2 high t, 1 sl st in each of next 4 sts, 1 d in next high t, ch 9, 1 d between next 2 high t, ch 5, 1 high t in next high t, ch 5, 1 d between next 2 high t, ch 5, 1 high t in centre of end loop, turn. Chain 7, 1 high t in 1st st of 5 ch, 1 high t in last st of next 5 ch, ch 4, 1 high t on high t, ch 4, 1 high t in 1st st of next 5 ch, 1 high t in centre of next chain-loop, ch 4, 1 high t in same st. This completes first scallop. Turn. Chain 18, 1 d in 14th st from hook, ch 5, 1 high t in next high t, ch 5, 1 d between next 2 high t, ch 5, 1 high t in next high t, ch 5, 1 d between next 2 high t, ch 5, 1 high t in centre st of end loop. This completes the 1st row of second scallop. Repeat from *.

EDGE FOR BOTTOM.—*Three d under first space, 1 picot of 4 sts, 1 d on next st, (3 d under next sp) twice, 1 p, 1 d on next st, 4 d, p, 4 d in corner space, 1 p, 1 d on next st, (3 d under next sp) twice, 1 p, 1 d in same sp with last 3 d, 1 d in next st, 4 d, p, 4 d under corner sp, 1 p, 1 d in next st, 3 d in next sp, 1 p, 1 d on next st, 3 d in next sp, 1 p, 1 d on next st, 4 d, p, 4 d in corner sp, 1 p, 1 d on next st, 3 d under next sp. Repeat from * to end.

Figure 72.—Chain 45. *1st row*—Make 1 d in 4th st from hook to form a picot, ch 4, 1 t in 11th st from p, in foundation ch; * without turning, ch 8, take hook out of work, insert under loop just made, beyond the p towards the end of loop, catch the last st of 8 ch, pull through under loop, ch 1 to fasten, then under this 8 ch make 1 d, 1 t, 1 d, 1 d under the t at end of first loop: * ch 9, p in 4th st, ch 4, miss 6 sts, 1 d in 7th st of ch, ch 9, p in 4th st, ch

4, miss 6 sts, 1 t in 7th st, repeat from * to *, ch 9, p in 4th st, ch 4, miss 6 sts, 1 d in 7th st, ch 9, p in 4th st, 1 t in last st of ch, repeat from * to *, omitting the 1 d under the t at end of loop at the top, turn. *2d row*—Slip stitch 3 sts on shell, making 1st sl st in the 2d st, make a picot loop (p l) of 10 sts, p in 4th, ch 4 (always make 1 extra st before p in turning at top and bottom of edge, the other p l's are all made with 9 ch at the beginning), miss 3 sts on shell, 1 d in 4th st, 1 p l, 1 t beyond p in next l, 1 p l, 1 d in 8th st of shell, counting the 1 d under the t at end of l as 1 st, 1 p l, 1 t in next l beyond p, 1 p l, miss 3 sts on shell, 1 d in next st, 1 p l, miss 3 sts on shell, 1 d in 4th st, turn. *3d row*—One p l (remember to ch 10 in turning), 1 t past p in 1st l, repeat from * to * in 1st row, 1 p l, 1 d in next l, 1 p l, 1 t in next l, repeat from * to *, 1 p l, 1 d in next l, 1 p l, 1 t in next l, repeat from * to *, 1 p l, 1 t in last l, turn. *4th row*—One p l, 1 t in 1st l, 1 p l, 1 d in 8th st of shell, 1 p l, 1 t in next l, 1 p l, 1 d in 8th st of shell, 1 p l, 1 t in next l, 1 p l, miss 3 sts on shell, 1 d in next st, 1 p l, miss 3 sts on shell, 1 d in 4th st, turn. *5th row*—One p l, 1 t in 1st l, repeat from * to *, 1 p l, 1 d in next l, 1 p l, 1 t in next l, repeat from * to *, 1 p l, 1 d in next l, 1 p l, 1 t in next l, repeat from * to *, turn. *6th row*—Slip stitch 3 sts on shell, 1 p l, miss 3 sts, 1 d in 4th st on shell, 1 p l, 1 t in next l, 1 p l, 1 d in 8th st of shell, 1 p l, 1 t in next l, 1 p l, 1 d in 8th st of shell, 1 p l, 1 t in next l, 1 p l, 1 d in 6th st of shell, turn. *7th row*—One p l, 1 d in 1st l, 1 p l, 1 t in next l, repeat from * to *, 1 p l, 1 d in next l, 1 p l, 1 t in next l, repeat from * to *, 1 p l, 1 d in next l, 1 p l, 1 t in next l, repeat from * to *, 1 p l, 1 t in last l, turn. *8th row*—One p l, 1 t in 1st l, 1 p l, 1 d in 8th st of shell, 1 p l, 1 t in next l, 1 p l, 1 d in 8th st of shell, 1 p l, 1 t in next l, 1 p l, 1 d in 6th st of shell, turn. *9th row*—One p l, 1 d in 1st l, 1 p l, 1 t in next l, repeat from * to *, 1 p l, 1 d in next l, 1 p l, 1 t in next l, repeat from * to *, 1 p l, 1 d in next l, 1 p l, 1 t in last l, repeat from * to *, and do not forget to omit the 1 d under the t at the end, turn. Repeat from 2d row for length required, and after making shell at top of last 9th row, turn, and sl st 3 sts on shell.

HEADING.—Without breaking thread, ch 5, * 1 t in 3d sl st, ch 2, 1 t under next t, ch 2, 1 t under



FIG. 63. EDGING. See page 21

next loop, ch 2, 1 t in same l, ch 2, 1 t under next t, ch 2, 1 t under next l, ch 2, 1 t in 1st sl st on shell, ch 2, repeat from * to end, break thread. *2d row*—Begin at right hand and make 3 d

under each space to end. *EDGE*.—Make * 1 d in 2d st of 1st shell at right hand at bottom of edge, ch 2, 1 t under next l, ch 2, 1 t in same l, ch 2, 1 t in 2d st on shell, ch 2, skip 2, 1 t in 3d st, ch 2, 1 t in 2d next the d joining next l to shell, ch 2, 1 t under next l, ch 2, 1 t under same l, ch 2, 1 t in 2d st of next shell, ch 2, skip 1, 1 t in next st, ch 2, skip 2, 1 t in next st, ch 2, skip 2, 1 t in next t on shell, ch 2, 1 t under next l, ch 2, 1 t in same l, ch 2, 1 t in 2d st on next shell, ch 2, skip 2, 1 t in next st, ch 2, 1 t in next st, ch 2, 1 t under next l, ch 2, 1 t under same l, ch 3, repeat from * to end of row, break thread. *2d row*.—Begin at right hand again, * make 3 d under 1st 2 ch, ** 3 d under each of next 3 spaces, without turning, (ch 5, take hook out of work, and pull 5th st through 4th d) twice, ch 1 to fasten, 3 d under 1st 5 ch, ch 4, 1 d in top of last d to make a p, 1 d under same ch, (ch 5, p in 1st st) 3 times, 1 d under next 5 ch, p of 4 sts, 3 d under same ch, repeat from ** 4 times, making five little scallops in all, 3 d under each of next 2 sps, 4 d under next sp *. Repeat from * to * in each scallop to end of row and fasten off.

Figure 73.—Chain 6, holding braid in left hand make a downward twist with second section, bringing the long end of braid up underneath; holding crossed ends with thumb and finger, make 1 d over

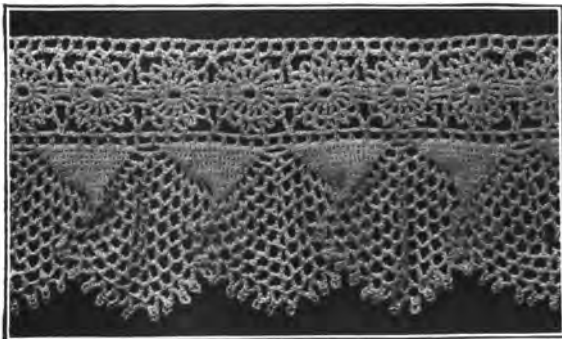


FIG. 64. EDGING. See page 22

them to fasten. * Chain 9, 1 d in centre of next section, ch 9, twist next section underneath, 1 d over crossed ends; repeat from * for length desired, ch 6, and break thread. *2d row*.—Begin at right hand, make 3 sl sts in the 1st 3 sts of 6 ch, ch 4, take up a piece of braid, twist second section upwards and bring end over, 1 d over crossed braid, * ch 4, 1 sl st in 4th st of 9 ch, using 2 threads of ch st, 1 sl st in each of next 4 sts, which brings you to the d in centre of section on 1st row of braid rings, 1 d into centre of opposite section, 5 sl sts in 5 sts of next 9 ch, ch 4, twist another section, 1 d over crossed cord; repeat from * to end of row, make 3 sl sts in last 3 sts of 6 ch. *3d row*.—Fasten thread in first ring at the right with 1 d at bottom of first section, * ch 9, 1 d in centre of section, ch 9, 1 d at lower end of section in ring, ch 3, 1 d in next ring at lower end; repeat from * to end of row, and break thread. *4th row*.—Make 3 d in 1st 9 ch at right, 3 d under next 9 ch, * ch 5, 3 d under next 9 ch, 3 d under next 9 ch; repeat from

* to end. *5th row*.—One t in 1st d at right-hand end, * (ch 2, 1 t in 3d d,) 3 times, ch 2, 1 t in centre st of 5 ch, ch 2, 1 t in next d; repeat from * to end. Sew ends of braid at beginning and end of the 2 rows, over and over the cord of ring.

Figure 74.—This edging is worked lengthways, and the thread broken at the end of each row, beginning again at right-hand end. Make a chain as long as you wish your edge to be, allowing an inch or two over in length. *1st row*.—Make 1 t in 1st st of ch, ch 5, make a picot by inserting hook under two upper threads, draw a loop through, thread over hook and draw through both loops on hook. This method of making a p is used when it is desirable to have the p lie perfectly flat. Make another t in same st as last t, * ch 5, miss 4 sts on ch, 1 t in 5th st, p in last t, 1 t in same st with last t, repeat from * to end of row. *2d row*.—One t on 1st t before p, * ch 5, 1 t in

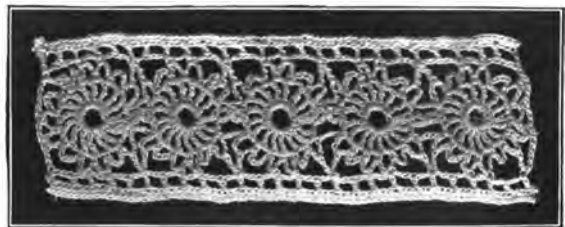


FIG. 65. INSERTION. See page 22

3d st of 5 ch, p on t, 1 t in same st with last t, repeat from * to end of row. Make five more rows the same. *8th row*.—One d in 3d st of 5 ch (ch 9, 1 d in 3d st of next 5 ch), repeat to end of row. *9th row*.—One d under 9 ch, * ch 5, ** thread over hook twice, insert under next 9 ch, thread over, draw loop through, (thread over, draw through two loops) twice, thread over hook twice, insert under same 9 ch, draw loop through, thread over and draw through two loops till all the loops are worked off by twos, ch 3, ** repeat from ** to ** 3 times. You should have four clusters of 2 d t, with 3 ch between each cluster. Chain 5, 1 d under next 9 ch, ch 9, 1 d under next 9 ch, * repeat from * to * to end of row. *10th row*.—Make * a cluster of d t under 5 ch, like those in last row, but making three of them in the cluster instead of two, and working the sts all off by twos after making the 3d d t, ch 3, 2 clusters of 3 d t under next ch, with 3 ch between. Repeat in each 3 ch between clusters of 2, ch 3, 1 cluster under 5 ch, ch 7, 1 d under 9 ch, ch 7, repeat from * to end of row. *11th row*.—One d between first 2 clusters of d t (ch 5, 1 d under next 3 ch), to end of scallop, * ch 5, 2 d under first 7 ch, 2 d under next 7 ch, ch 5, 1 d under first 3 ch between clusters, (ch 5, 1 d under next 3 ch) 5 times, repeat from * to end of row. *2d ruffle*.—Fasten thread in 3d row with 1 d in the same st that the first 2 t in 4th row were made in, ch 9, 1 d in same st with next 2 t of 4th row, ch 9, 1 d in st with next 2 t, repeat across, then repeat from 9th row of edge for remainder of ruffle.

HEADING.—Make 1 t in 1st st to the right of first 2 t, * ch 2, 1 t in st after 2 t, ch 2, 1 t in st before next 2 t, repeat from * to end of row. Fasten off all ends with needle.

Figure 75.—Chain 53. *1st row*—Make 1 t in 8th st, ch 2, skip 2, 1 t in next st, make 22 more spaces (sps) like this, turn. *2d row*—Chain 5, 1 t on next t for 1st sp, 5 more sps, make a puff by putting thread over hook, put hook under sp, thread over hook and draw up a long thread, repeat three times more, then thread over hook and draw through all the loops on the hook, then make 1 ch to fasten, 1 t on next t, 9 sps, 1 puff, 6 sps, turn. *3d row*—Make 5 sps, always making 5 ch for first one, 1 puff, 1 sp, 1 puff, 7 sps, 1 puff, 1 sp, 1 puff, 5 sps, turn. *4th row*—Four sps, 3

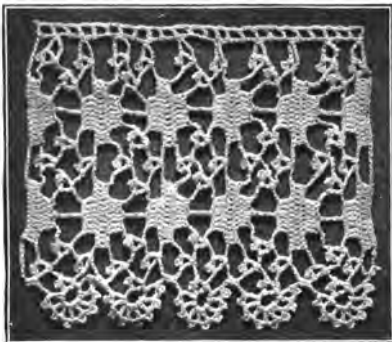


FIG. 66. EDGING. See page 22

puffs with 1 sp between each, 5 sps, 3 puffs with 1 sp between, 4 sps, turn. *5th row*—Three sps, 4 puffs with 1 sp between each, 3 sps, 4 puffs, 1 sp between each, 3 sps, turn. *6th row*—Two sps, 10 puffs, 1 sp between each, 2 sps, turn. *7th row*—Like 5th row. *8th row*—Like 4th row. *9th row*—Like 3d row. *10th row*—Like 2d row.

After completing the 10th row, you begin the scallop for the edge; ch 6, 1 d under the edge of 9th row (you turn your work over), ch 6, 1 d under 7th row, 2 more chs of 6, fastening them with 1 d under the 5th and 3d row. Turn work, and make 11 d under next three loops, 6 d under 4th loop; without turning work ch 6, take hook out of work, insert in 6th d of 3d loop, repeat twice for next two loops; 11 d in each of two loops, 6 d in 3 d, repeat in next row, making but two loops of 6 ch each, 11 d in the first loop, 6 d in next one, in the next row make only one loop, make 12 d in it, then fill each unfinished loop with 5 d, turn, ch 4, skip 2 d, on first loop, 1 t in next d, make five more t with 1 ch between each, up the side to the top loop, having a sp of 2 or 3 d between them; in the top loop make 5 t, with 1 ch between, continue down the other side of scallop the same, making 6 or 7 t as the space requires, ch 1, 1 sl st in top of 1st t of 1st row, turn, ch 4, 1 t between 1st and 2d t, ch 2, 1 t between next t, repeat around scallops with 2 ch between each t, making 17 t in all, ch 2, 1 sl st in 2d st of 3 ch at end. *11th row*—Chain 1, 1 t on next t for 1st sp, 10 more sps, 1 puff, 11 sps, turn. *12th row*—Ten sps, 1 puff, 1 sp, 1 puff, 9 sps, ch 2, 2 t under 3 ch on scallop (ch 2, 2 t under 2 ch), repeat around scallop, making 2 t under last 3 ch at end, 1 d in sp in 1st row, turn (ch 4, 1 d in 2 ch between t's), repeat to end of scallop, catch last 4 ch with sl st in top of last t. *13th row*—Chain 5, 1 on t, 8 more sps, 3 puffs with 1 sp between each, 9 sps, turn. *14th row*—Eight sps, 4 puffs, 1 sp between each, 8 sps, make last sp by catching last 2 ch with t in 3d st of 5 ch below, turn. *15th row*—Make 7 sps, 5 puffs, 1 sp between each, 7 sps, turn. *16th row*—Eight sps, 4 puffs, 1 sp between each, 3 sps, 4 puffs, 1 sp between

each, 8 sps, turn. *17th row*—Nine sps, 3 puffs, 1 sp between each, 9 sps, turn. *18th row*—Ten sps, 2 puffs, 1 sp between, 10 sps, turn. *19th row*—Eleven sps, 1 puff, 11 sps, turn. *20th row*—Like 2d, repeat for length desired. Scallops begin every 14th row.

Figure 76.—Join a piece of braid so that you have a circle of 12 points. Wind p c 7 times around 3 matches, make 18 d in ring. *2d row*—* Chain 6, take hook out of work, insert in a point of braid, then through the point of braid to the left, catch 6th st with hook and pull it through the two points together, ch 1, 1 d in next st of ch, 1 h t in next, 1 t in each of next 2 sts, 1 d t in next, miss 2 d on ring, 1 sl st in next d; repeat from * 5 times, when you will have a star with 6 points enclosed in a circle of braid. Make as many of these circles as you require for length desired, joining them together with needle and thread at the point of braid that was sewn together to make the circle.

HEADING. *1st row*—Join thread in 5th point from joining, at right hand, with 1 t, ch 7, make a downward turning picot by swinging chain around to the right underneath and making 1 sl st through the 5th st from hook, ch 11, p in 5th st from hook, (not a downward one), ch 3, 1 sl st in next point, * ch 7, downward p in 5th st, ch 11, a downward p in 5th st, ch 3, 1 sl st in next point; repeat from * once more, ch 7, p in 5th (not downward), ch 11, downward p in 5th st, ch 3, make a cross treble as follows: thread over hook, insert hook in last free point on 1st circle, thread over hook, pull through point, thread over, pull through two loops, thread over, insert hook in opposite point on next circle, thread over, pull through point, (thread over, pull through 2 loops) 3 times, ch 7, downward p in 5th st, ch 11, p in 5th st, ch 3, sl st in next point; repeat from * to end. *2d row*—Begin again at right hand, make 1 l t, (thread over 3 times), in centre st between p's in first p l at end, * ch 11, 1 d in centre st of next p l, ch 7, 1 t in sl st on next point, ch 7, 1 d in centre st of next p l, ch 11, thread over hook 3 times, insert hook in centre st of next p l, thread over and pull a loop through, thread over, pull through 2 loops, thread over, insert hook in centre st of first p l on next circle, thread over, pull a loop through, (thread over, pull through 2 loops) 5 times; repeat from * to end. *3d row*—At right hand, make 1 t on l t, (ch 2, miss 2, miss 2 sts, 1 t in next st) to end.

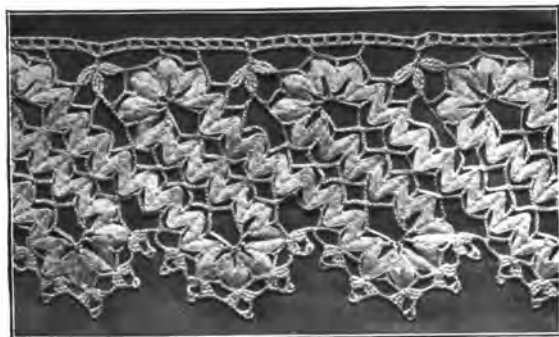


FIG. 67. EDGING. See page 23

Figure 77.—Chain 16. *1st row*—One t in 4th st from hook, ch 7, make 1 d in 5th st from hook to form a picot, ch 2, miss 4 sts, 1 t in 5th, 1 t in next st, ch 12, 1 d in last st, turn. *2d row*—Chain 2, 20 t under 12 ch, 2 t on next 2 t, ch 7, p in 5th st, ch 2, 2 t at end of row, turn. *3d row*—* Chain 3, 1 t on next t, ch 7, p in 5th st, ch 2, 2 t on next 2 t, * (ch 5, miss 3 t, 1 d in next t) 5 times, turn. *4th row*—Chain 5, 1 d in centre of first 5 ch, ch 9, p in 5th st, ch 6, p in 5th, ch 7, p in 5th, ch 6, p in 5th, ch 2, 1 d in 3d st from beginning of the 4 ch before 1st p, ch 3, 1 d in centre of next 5 ch, * ch 11, and make a p as before in the 5th st from hook, ch 6, p, ch 7, p, ch 6, p, ch 2, 1 d in 4th st from beginning of 11 ch, ch 4, 1 d in centre of 5 ch, * repeat from * to * 3 times, ch 3, 2 t on 2 t, ch 7, p,

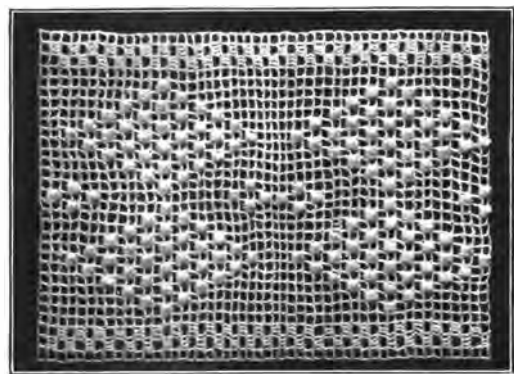


FIG. 68. INSERTION. See page 23

ch 2, 2 t at end, turn. *5th row*—Repeat from * to * in 3d row, ch 5, 1 d between p's at centre of first picot loop, ch 7, 1 d between p's in next loop, ch 9, 1 d between p's in next loop, ch 11, 1 d in next loop, ch 9, 1 d in last 5-ch loop, turn. *6th row*—Under the 9 ch, make * 1 d, 3 t, p of 4 sts, fastened in top of t with 1 d (2 t, p) 3 times, 3 t, 1 d *. In next loop, which is the 11-ch loop, make 1 d, 3 t, p (2 t, p), 4 times, 3 t, 1 d in next loop, repeat from * to * next loop, 1 d, 3 t, p, (2 t, p) twice, 3 t, 1 d, last loop, 1 d, 3 t, p, 2 t, p, 3 t, 2 t in next 2 t, ch 7, p, ch 2, 2 t at end, turn. *7th row*—This corresponds to 1st row, and you start a new scallop. Repeat from * to * in 3d row, ch 12, 1 d in 1st p of second small scallop, turn, and repeat from 2d row for length. Do not break thread but begin heading.

HEADING. *1st row*—Chain 5, 1 t in side of 1st t, ch 2, 1 t in side of next t, repeat to end, turn. *2d row*—Chain 5, * thread over hook 3 times, insert hook in top of next t, pull a loop through, (thread over and pull through 2 loops) twice, thread over hook, insert in next t, (thread over, pull through 2 loops) 4 times, ch 2, thread over, insert hook in centre of st, pull a loop through (thread over, pull through 2 loops) twice, ch 2, repeat from * to end of row, turn. *3d row*—Chain 5, 1 t on next t, ch 2, 1 t on next t, to end of row.

Figure 78.—Chain 44. *1st row*—Make 1 t in 6th st from hook, 1 t in next st, ch 4, miss 4, 1 d in next st, 1 d in each of next 26 sts, ch 4, miss 4, 2 d in last 2 sts, turn. *2d row*—Chain 5, 2 d in 2 d, ch 7,

beginning in 4th d, make 21 d in 21 d, using only lower or back loops to give a ribbed effect; ch 7, 2 d on 2 t, turn. *3d row*—Chain 5, 2 t on 2 d, ch 4, 1 d in centre of 7 ch, ch 7, 15 d in 21 d, making the 1st one in the 4th d, ch 7, 1 d in centre of 7 ch, ch 4, 2 d on 2 t, turn. *4th row*—Chain 5, 2 t on 2 d, ch 7, 1 d in 7 ch, ch 7, 9 d in 15 d, beginning at 4th d, ch 7, 1 d in 7 ch, ch 7, 2 d on 2 t, turn. *5th row*—Chain 5, 2 t on 2 d, ch 4, 1 d in next 7-ch sp, ch 7, 1 d in next 7 ch, ch 7, 3 d in 3 centre d of 9 d, (ch 7, 1 d in 7 ch), twice, ch 4, 2 d on 2 t, turn. *6th row*—Chain 5, 2 t on 2 d, (ch 7, 1 d in 7 ch), 4 times, ch 7, 2 d on 2 t, turn. *7th row*—In this row the next diamond is begun. Chain 5, 2 t on 2 d, ch 4, 1 d in 7 ch, ch 7, 1 d in 7 ch, ch 7, 3 d in 3 centre sts of next 7-ch sp, (ch 7, 1 d in 7 ch) twice, ch 4, 2 d on 2 t, turn. *8th row*—Chain 5, 2 t on 2 d, ch 7, 1 d in 7-ch sp, ch 7, 9 d across the 3 d, 3 extending over the sides worked into the chains, ch 7, 1 d on 7-ch sp, ch 7, 2 d on 2 t, turn. *9th row*—Chain 5, 2 t on 2 d, ch 4, 1 d in 7 ch, ch 7, 15 d across the 9, 3 extending over the sides; ch 7, 1 d in 7 ch, ch 4, 2 d on 2 t, turn. *10th row*—Chain 5, 2 t on 2 d, ch 7, 21 d across 15 d, ch 7, 2 d on 2 t, turn. *11th row*—Chain 5, 2 t on 2 d, ch 4, 27 d across 21 d, ch 4, 2 d on 2 t, turn. *12th row*—Chain 5, 2 t on 2 d, ch 4, 27 d on 27 d, ch 4, 2 d on 2 t, turn. Repeat from 2d row.

Figure 79A.—Chain 84, turn. *1st row*—Make 1 t in 5th st from needle, 3 festoons (see directions for Fig. 79B), ch 2, skip 2 sts, 1 t in next, ch 2, skip 2, 4 t in next 4 sts, ch 5, skip 4 sts, 28 d in next 28 sts, ch 5, skip 4 sts,

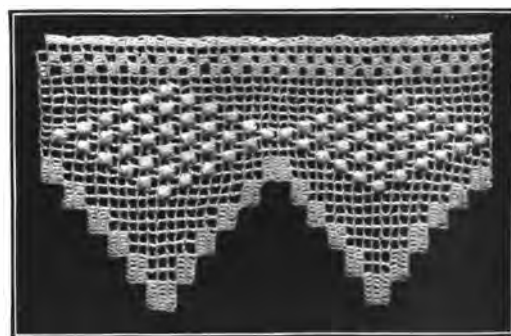


FIG. 69. EDGING. See page 23

4 t in next 4 sts, ch 2, skip 2, 1 t in next st. 1 f, 1 t in next st, turn. *2d row*—Chain 3, 1 t on next t, 2 sq m, 4 t (the first t of this group is the t of the sq m), ch 5, 22 d, ch 5, 4 t, ch 14, 4 t, ch 2, 1 t, 3 sq m, 1 t on 3 ch at end of row, turn. *3d row*—Chain 3, 1 t on 3 festoons, 4 t (the last t of festoon is the first of this group), ch 6, 4 d, ch 6, 4 t, ch 6, 16 d, ch 6, 4 t, ch 2, 1 t, 2 festoons, 1 t in 3 ch, turn. *4th row*—Chain 3, 1 t on t, 3 sq m, 4 t, ch 6, 10 d, ch 6, 4 t, ch 6, 10 d, ch 6, 4 t, ch 2, 1 t, 2 sq m, 1 t on t, turn. *5th row*—Chain 3, 1 t on t, 2 festoons, 3 t in next 3 sts, ch 5, 16 d, ch 5, 4 t, ch 8, 4 d, ch 8, 4 t, ch 2, 1 t, 3 f, 1 t on 3 ch, turn. *6th row*—Chain 3, t on t, 4 sq m, 3 t in next 3 sts, ch 2, 4 t on last 3 sts of next ch, and 1st t of group below, ch 5, 22 d, ch 5, 4 t, ch 2, 1 t, 1 sq m, 1 t in 3 ch, turn. *7th row*—Chain 3, 1 t on t, 1 f, 3 t, ch 5, 28 d, ch 5, 4 t, ch 2, 1 t, 4 f, 1 t, turn. *8th*

row—Chain 3, 1 t on t, 4 sq m, 3 t, ch 14, 4 t, ch 5, 22 d, ch 5, 4 t, ch 2, 1 t, 1 sq m, 1 t on 3 ch, turn. *9th row*—Chain 3, 1 t on t, 2 f, 4 t, ch 6, 16 d, ch 5, 4 t, ch 6, 4 d, ch 6, 4 t, ch 2, 1 t, 3 f, 1 t, turn. *10th row*—Chain 3, 1 t on t, 3 sq m, 4 t, ch 6, 10 d, ch 6, 4 t, ch 6, 10 d, ch 6, 4 t, ch 2, 1 t, 3 sq m, 1 t, turn. *11th row*—Chain 3, 1 t on t, 3 f, 4 t, ch 8, 4 d, ch 8, 4 t, ch 5, 16 d, ch 5, 4 t, ch 2, 1 t, 2 f, 1 t in 3 ch, turn. *12th row*—Chain 3, 1 t on t, 2 sq m, 3 t, ch 5, 22 d, ch 5, 4 t, ch 2, 4 t, ch 2, 1 t, 3 sq m, 1 t, turn. *13th row*—Chain 3, 1 t on t, 3 f, ch 2, 1 t, ch 2, 4 t, ch 5, 28 d, ch 5, 4 t, ch 2, 1 t, 1 f, 1 t, turn. Repeat from 2d row.

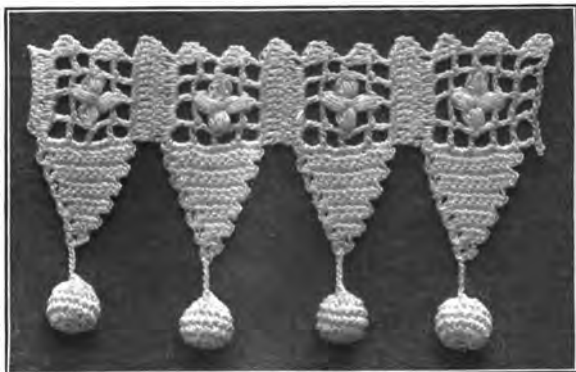


FIG. 70. FRINGE. See page 24

Figure 79B.—Chain 59 sts. *1st row*—Make 1 t in 5th st from needle, * ch 3, skip 2 sts, 1 sl st in 3d st, ch 3, skip 2, 1 t in next st * (from * to * is called a festoon [f]), ch 2, skip 2 sts, 4 t in next 4 sts, ch 5, skip 5, 28 d in next 28 sts, ch 5, skip 5, 4 d in last 4 sts, turn. *2d row*—Chain 11, 1 t in 9th st from needle, 1 t in each of next 2 sts, 1 t on 1st t of group below, ch 14, 4 t, the first of this group in the last t of group below, ch 5, 22 d beginning with the 4th d of preceding row, and using back loops only. (Both d and t sts should be taken in the back loops of sts, except the treble st of the f or the square mesh; these should be taken under both threads of the st or chain below; when 4 t are directed they should be always joined in the four consecutive sts of the preceding row, and when a group of 4 t comes after a f or square mesh, the last t of either of them is counted as the 1st t of the group), ch 5, 4 t on the last 3 ch and 1st t, * ch 5, skip 3 t and 2 ch sts, 1 t on t, * from * to * is called a square mesh (sq m), ch 5, skip 1 f, 1 t on last t, 1 t in 3 ch at end of row, turn. *3d row*—Chain 3, 1 t on 2d t, 2 f's, ch 2, 4 t, ch 6, 16 d, beginning on 4th d below, ch 6, 4 t, (3 on last 3 ch, and the 4th on 1st t), ch 6, 4 d, beginning on 6th st of 14 ch, ch 6, 4 t (on last t, and 3 following ch below), turn. *4th row*—Chain 11, 3 t in

last 3 sts of 11 ch, 1 t on next t, ch 6, 10 d, 3 on the ch, 4 on the d's, and 3 on the ch beyond, ch 6, 4 t, ch 6, 10 d (begin on 4th d below), ch 6, 4 t, 3 sq m, 1 t on the 3 ch at end of row, turn. *5th row*—Chain 3, 1 t on t, 3 f, ch 2, 4 t, ch 8, 4 d in centre of 10 d, ch 8, 4 t, ch 5, 16 d (1st 3 on ch), ch 5, 4 t, turn. *6th row*—Chain 11, 4 t, ch 5, 22 d, ch 5, 4 t, ch 2, 4 t, 4 sq m, 1 t on 3 ch at end of row, turn. *7th row*—Chain 3, 1 t, 4 f, ch 2, 4 t, ch 5, 28 d, ch 5, 4 t, turn. *8th row*—Chain 5, 4 t, ch 5, 22 d, ch 5, 4 t, ch 14, 4 t, 4 sq m, 1 t in 3 ch at end, turn. *9th row*—Chain 3, 1 t on t, 3 f, ch 2, 4 t, ch 6, 4 d (beginning on 6th st of 14 ch), ch 6, 4 t, ch 6, 16 d, ch 6, 4 t, turn. *10th row*—Chain 5, 4 t, ch 6, 10 d, ch 6, 4 t, 3 sq m, 1 t on 3 ch, turn. *11th row*—Chain 3, 1 t, 2 f, ch 2, 4 t, ch 5, 16 d, ch 5, 4 t, ch 8, 4 d, ch 8, 4 t, turn. *12th row*—Chain 5, 4 t, ch 2, 4 t, ch 5, 22 d, ch 5, 4 t, 2 sq m, 1 t on 3 ch, turn. *13th row*—Chain 3, 1 t on t, 1 f, ch 2, 4 t, ch 5, 28 d, ch 5, 4 t, turn. *14th row*—Like 2d row. *15th row*—Like 3d, etc.

EDGE FOR SCALLOP.—Join thread in the 1st t at the right-hand edge of first scallop. * make 9 t over the first loop between blocks, make a sl st at the intersection of the next two blocks, * repeat the length of edging, making 1 sl st in the centre of block at the bottom of scallops and between scallops at the top.

Figure 80.—For this insertion, make a row of circles the length desired (see directions for Fig. 81), joining two loops of one circle to two loops of next circle, with d. For the edge on each side make 1 d in a loop, * 1 ch, p, 3 ch, p, 1 ch, 1 d in next loop. 1 ch, p, 3 ch, p, 2 ch, 1 d in first loop on next circle, repeat from * to end. *2d row*—Two d under 3 ch between picots, * 8 ch, 2 d under next 3 ch, repeat from * to end. *3d row*—Two d under 8 ch, * 3 ch, 2 d under same 8 ch, 3 ch, 2 d under next 8 ch, repeat from * to end. *4th row*—Two d under 3 ch, * 2 ch, 2 d under next 3 ch, repeat from * to end.

Figure 81.—For the circles make 9 ch and join. *1st row*—Twenty-four d in the ring, sl st in 1st d. *2d row*—One d in 2 sts, * 3 ch, skip 1, 1 d in next 2, repeat from * to end. *3d row*—Slip stitch to first 3 ch, 2 d under 3 ch, * 5 ch, 2 d under next 3 ch. Repeat from * all around. Join 2 loops of 5 ch to 2 loops of 5 ch on next circle with 1 d, make each row three circles in length. To join the rows make 1 d in first loop of 5 ch on side, * (1 ch, p)

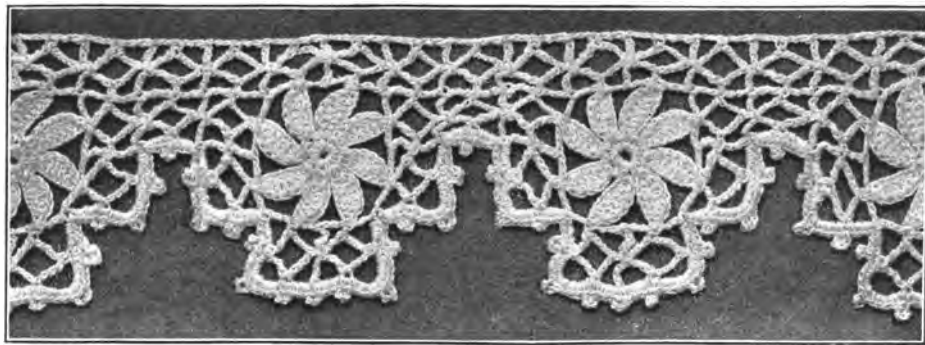


FIG. 71. EDGING. See page 24

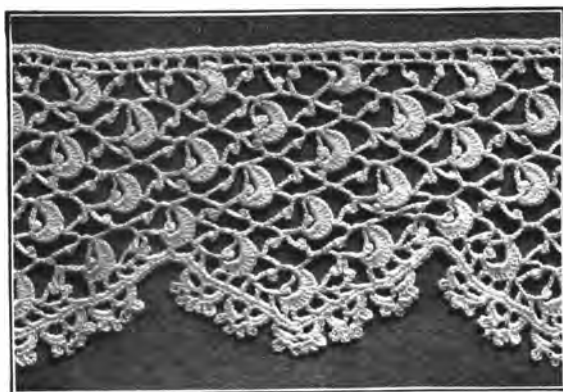


FIG. 72. EDGING. See page 25

3 times, 1 ch, 1 d in next loop, (1 ch, p) 3 times, 2 ch, 1 d in first loop on next circle, repeat from * once. (A picot is made by working 4 ch, then 1 d in the first chain), 3 d in first loop on lower circle, 6 ch, 1 d in third and second, 1 t in first, 1 t in top of 3d d, * 5 d under next loop, 7 ch, 1 d in fourth and third, 1 t in second and first, 1 t in top of 5th d, repeat from * twice, 5 d under fifth loop, 6 ch, 1 d in third and second, 1 t in first, 1 t in top of 5th d, 3 d under sixth loop, work up second side same as first. After making 2 d in last loop on top circle, make 2 ch, p, 5 ch, p, 2 ch, 1 d in first side loop on next row of circles, when working down the first side of 2d row, join 3d st of centre p's to centre p's of opposite loops of 1st row with d and centre st of first point on lower circle, to centre st on fifth point on opposite circle with d. Work around each row and join in same manner. For the top edge, 2 cl in first loop, * 4 ch, 2 cl in next loop, 8 ch, 2 d under 5 ch, 8 ch, 2 d under first loop on next row of circles, repeat from * to end. 2d row—* Two d under 4 ch, 3 ch, 2 d under 8 ch, 3 ch, 2 d under 8 ch, 3 ch, 2 d under next 8 ch, 3 ch, 2 d under same 8 ch, 3 ch, repeat from * to end. 3d row—Two d under 3 ch, * 3 ch, 2 d under next 3 ch, repeat from * to end.

Figure 82.—Chain 31, turn. 1st row—Make a shell of 3 t, 2 ch, 3 t in 4th st of ch, miss 3, 1 d in 4th st of ch, draw out st on hook one-quarter of an inch, take up thread and draw through this loop, put hook under thread just drawn through, between it and the long st, thread over hook, draw through, thread over and draw through both sts on hook. This makes 1 knot st, make another in same way, miss 4

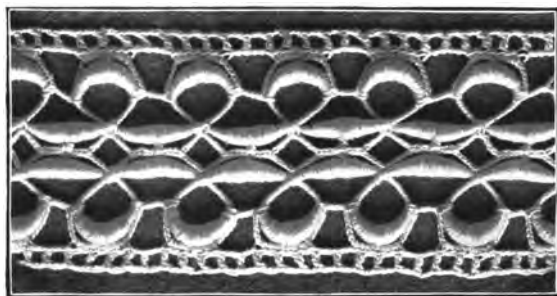


FIG. 73. INSERTION. See page 26

sts on ch, 1 d in 5th st, ch 3, 1 d in same st, working off two loops only, 1 d t in same st, working off two loops, thread over hook, work off 4 sts, thread over and work off last 2 sts, miss 4 sts, 2 d t in next st, working off loops in same way, then thread over, draw through 4 sts, thread over, draw through last 2 sts, ch 3, 1 d in same st, 2 knot sts, miss 4 sts, 1 d in next st, miss 3 sts, shell in next st, 1 d in last st of chain, turn. 2d row—Chain 6, shell in shell, 1 knot st, 1 d in centre of 2 knot sts of last row, 1 knot st, 2 d t as before in centre st of the clusters of d t of last row, ch 3, 1 d in same st, ch 3, 2 d t in same st, 1 knot st, 1 d in centre knot of last row, 1 knot st, shell in shell, ch 7, 1 sl st in top of first shell made, ch 1, turn; * under 7 ch make 3 d (a picot consisting of 3 ch, put hook down through the top, and out front of last d made, under two threads of the st, catch thread and draw through the two threads and st on hook), 4 d, ch 6, turn, 1 sl st in last d made. ch 1, turn, under 6 ch make 3 d, 1 p, 5 d, 1 p, 3 d, under last half of 7 ch make 3 d, 1 p, 3 d *. 3d row—Shell in shell, 1 cl in last st of shell in preceding row, 2 knot sts, 1 d in st at end of first cluster of d t in last row, ch 3, 2 d t in same st (always working as described in previous rows), 2 d t in st at end of second cluster, ch 3, 1 d in same st, 2 knot sts, 1 d in 1st st of next shell, shell in shell, 1 d in last st of

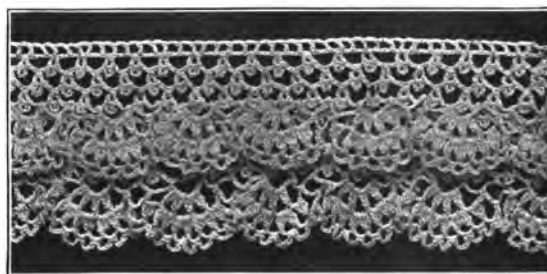


FIG. 74. EDGING. See page 26

shell, turn. 4th row—Like 2d row, making the sl st after the 7 ch at bottom, between the two shells on the edge. 5th row—Like 3d row. Repeat the 4th and 5th rows till you have 12 rows and 6 little scallops across the bottom edge, leaving the 6th scallop partly unfinished, making under it 3 d, p, 4 d, ch 6, turn, 1 sl st in last d made, ch 1, turn, under 6 ch make 3 d, p, 2 ch. You now begin the 2d row of points by making * (7 ch, take hook out of work, insert in 3d st of 5 d in the 6 ch ring of fifth scallop, catch 7th ch st with hook and pull through, ch 1 to fasten) * 5 times, finish each 7 ch by repeating from * to * in 2d row, leaving last 7 ch at right-hand side of point unfinished in each row, repeating from * to * (in the parenthesis), in turning. Repeat till you have but one loop at the bottom, make 3 d, p, 3 d, p, 3 d, p, 3 d in last 6-ch loop at bottom of point, then finish the loops up the side, and repeat from 2d row for length required.

Figure 83.—Make a chain of 15 sts. 1st row—Make 3 t in 5th st of ch, ch 2, skip 1 st on ch, 3 t in next st (this makes a shell), ch 6, skip 4 sts on ch, 3 t in next st, ch 2, 3 t in last st of ch, turn. 2d row—Chain 5, shell in shell, ch 5, shell in shell, turn. 3d row—Chain 3, shell in shell, ch 3, 1 d over two

chains below, ch 3, shell in shell; * ch 13, 1 d in 7th st from hook, turn, ch 6, 1 d in loop, twice, ch 6, 1 d in st where first loop was joined, taking up two threads, turn, 1 d, 5 t in first loop, take hook out of work, insert it in 5 ch between two previous rows, pull loop you took hook out of through, and make 1 ch to fasten, 5 t, 1 d in loop to finish, 1 d, 10 t, 1 d in next loop, 1 d, 5 t in next, repeat from * for another leaf, joining it to first leaf at 5th st of centre petal, then finish petal with 5 t, 1 d; in next two loops make 1 d, 10 t, 1 d, making the last d in third loop in same d that joined first loop to the 7th st of ch, 8 d under 6 ch; then finish first leaf with 5 t, 1 d in the d joining first loop to ch, 8 d over stem.

4th row—Shell in shell, ch 5, shell in shell, turn. *5th row*—Chain 3, shell in shell, ch 6, shell in shell, turn. Begin again at 2d row and repeat for length required. Join the third leaf to the first one as you make it, pulling the loop of the 5th t in the second loop through the st where the stem of the second leaf begins. Begin the fourth leaf at the 5th t in the last loop of third leaf, joining the 5th t of first loop

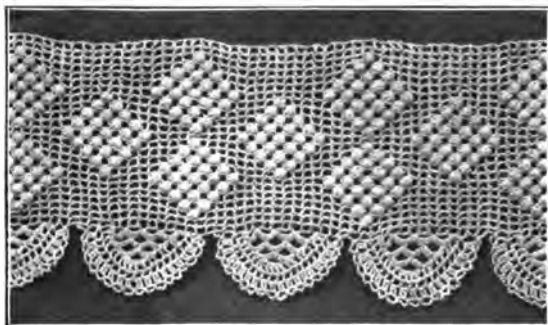


FIG. 75. EDGING. See page 27

in same st where stem of second leaf began, and the 5th t in centre loop, to 5th t of last loop of second leaf.

Figure 84.—Chain 14. *1st row*—Make 3 t in 5th st from hook, ch 2, 3 t in same st; this makes a shell and will be described as such hereafter. Chain 3, skip 3 sts, 1 d in next st, turn. *2d row*—Chain 4, shell in shell, ch 3, tie down with 1 d in 1st t of next shell, shell in shell, turn. *3d row*—Chain 3, shell in shell, ch 3, tie with 1 d in next shell, shell in shell, turn. *4th row*—Chain 4, shell in shell, ch 3, tie, shell in shell, ch 2, 1 t in top of t (take up both threads of st), at end of shell in previous row, turn. *5th row*—Chain 5, 1 t in 1st t of shell, ch 2, shell in shell, ch 3, tie, shell in shell, turn. *6th row*—Like 4th row from * to *, ch 2, 1 t in next t, ch 2, 1 t in 3d st of 5 ch, turn. *7th row*—Chain 5, 1 t on 1st t, ch 2, 1 t on next t, ch 2, 1 t on 1st t of shell, ch 2, shell in shell, ch 3, tie, shell in shell, turn. *8th row*—Like 6th from * to *, (ch 2, 1 t on next t) 3 times, ch 2, 1 t in 3d st of 5 ch, turn. *9th row*—Chain 5, 1 t on next t, (ch 2, 1 t on next t) 4 times, ch 2, shell in shell, ch 3, tie, shell in shell, turn. *10th row*—Chain 4, shell in shell, ch 3, tie, shell in shell, ch 1, skip 1 space on scallop, and make a shell of

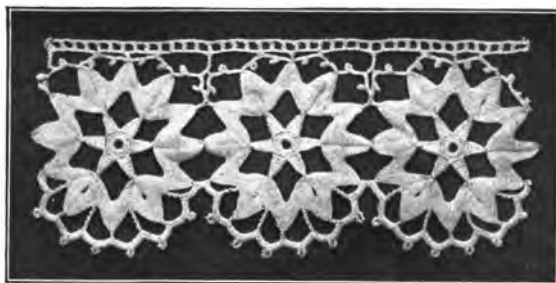


FIG. 76. EDGING. See page 27

3 t, 3 ch, 3 t in next sp, repeat in every other sp around, ch 1, 1 d in last t of shell in previous row, turn. *11th row*—Chain 1, 9 t under each 3 ch between shells all around scallop excepting bottom shell, make 10 t in that; after making last 9 t, ch 1, 1 d in 1 ch between next shell, ch 2, shell in shell, ch 3, tie, shell in shell, turn. *12th row*—Like 2d. *13th row*—Like 3d. Repeat from 4th row for length required, then, without breaking thread, work along the top as follows: Chain 6, 2 d under 1st 4 ch, * ch 4, 2 d under next 4 ch, repeat from * to end. To make the purl edge on the bottom of scallops, fasten thread in 3rd ch at beginning of 1st row, ch 4, 1 d under 1 ch before 9 t, ch 2, 1 sl st in 1st t, ch 2, 1 sl st in next t, repeat to 9th t, ch 2, skip 9th t, 1 sl st between scallops, ch 2, skip 1st t, 1 sl st in next, ch 2, 1 sl st in next. Repeat to end, skipping last t of each scallop and first of next one, making 1 sl st between scallops; when you reach the end of large scallop, ch 3, 1 d in centre of next two rows, ch 3, 1 d under 1 ch before 9 t on next scallop.

Figure 85.—Chain 60. *1st row*—* Make 1 d in 2d st, 1 h t, 5 t, 1 h t, 1 d, in next 8 sts, * of foundation ch, putting each st into not under ch; this completes one leaf. One d in next st, 1 d, 1 h t, 5 t, 1 h t, 1 d, in next 9 sts, 1 d in next st, ch 3, miss 3 sts, 1 d in next, ch 5, 1 d in same st, miss 3 sts, 7 t in next st, miss 3 sts, 1 d in next st, ch 5, 1 d in same st, ch 7, miss 4 sts, 1 d in next, ch 5, 1 d in same st, miss 3, 7 t in next st, miss 3, 1 d in next st, ch 5, 1 d in same st, ch 7, miss 4, 1 d in next st, ch 5, 1 d in same st, ch 7, miss 4, 1 t in each of last 2 sts, turn. *2d row*—** Chain 3, 1 t on 2d t, ch 3, 1 d in 1st space (sp), ch 5, 1 d in same sp, ch 7, 1 d in next sp, ch 5, 1 d in same sp, **, ch 7, 1 d in 4th t of

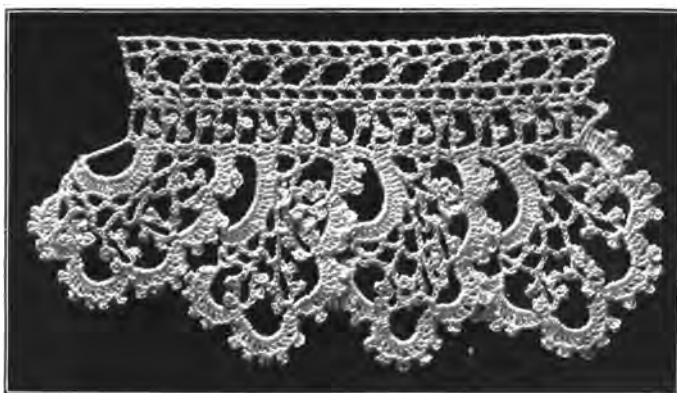


FIG. 77. EDGING. See page 28

shell, ch 5, 1 d in same st, ch 7, 1 d in next sp, ch 7, 1 d in 4th st of shell, ch 5, 1 d in same st, ch 3, 1 d between the 2 d at point of leaf below, turn, *** ch 12, take hook out of work and insert in centre d between the two leaves below, catch 12th ch and pull through, ch 1, 4 d under 12 ch for stem, ch 10, repeat from * to *, 1 d in side of 4th d on stem, push

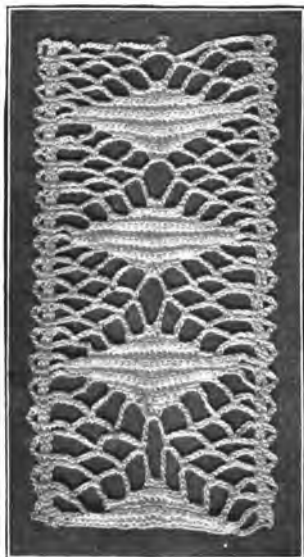


FIG. 78. INSERTION
See page 28

4 d on stem as closely together as you can, and make 1 d in next st of ch, then 1 h t, 5 t, 1 h t, 1 d, in next 8 sts, 1 d in t at end of leaf. 3d row—Chain 15, pull last st through centre d on stem, ch 1, 4 d under ch, ch 10, repeat from * to *, 1 d in side of 4th d on stem, repeat from ** to **, making 1st d in 3d st of 15 ch, by pushing the 4 d on stem closely together and making the d in next visible st of ch, 1 d in next st, leaving 2 sts free to represent a t, ch 3, 1 d under next 7 ch, ch 5, 1 d in same sp, 7 t in next d, 1 d in next sp, ch 5, 1 d in same sp, *** (ch 7, 1 d in next sp, ch 5, 1 d in same sp)

twice, ch 7, 2 t on 2 t, the last 3 ch at end of row representing the 1st t, turn. 4th row—Repeat from ** to **, ch 7, 1 d in next sp, ch 7, 1 d in 4th t of shell, ch 5, 1 d in same st, ch 3, 1 t between 1st and 2d d at end of leaf. The 5th row began in 3d row at ch 15, in repeating from *** to *** and has been completed, therefore the next row is the 6th. 6th row—Repeat from *** to ***, ch 7, 1 d in 4th t of shell, ch 5, 1 d in same st, ch 3, 1 t between 2 d at end of leaf, turn. 7th row—Chain 12, pull last st through centre d between leaves, ch 1, 4 d under 12 ch, 1 d in 4th st of 12 ch (push 4 d on ch close together so that 3 of them will be covered by them), 1 h t, 5 t, 1 h t, 1 d, in next 8 sts, 1 d on t at end of leaf, (ch 7, 1 d in next sp, ch 5, 1 d in same sp) twice, ch 7, 2 t on 2 t, turn. 8th row—Repeat from ** to **, ch 7, 1 d in next sp, ch 5, 1 d in same sp, turn. 9th row—Chain 12, pull last st through centre d on stem, ch 1, 4 d under 12 ch, 1 d in 4th st of 12 ch, (the three first sts being covered with the last 4 d), 1 h t, 5 t in next 5 sts, (ch 7, 1 d in the next sp, ch 5, 1 d in same sp) twice, ch 7, 2 t on 2 t, turn. 10th row—Repeat from ** to **, ch 7, 1 d in next sp, ch 5, 1 d in same sp, turn. 11th row—Chain 15, pull last st through 4th d on stem, ch 1, 4 d under 15 ch, push last 4 d closely together and make 1 d in next st of ch, 1 h t, 5 t, 1 h t, 1 d, in next 8 sts, 1 d in next st leaving 2 ch for t, (ch 7, 1 d in next sp, ch 5, 1 d in same sp) twice, ch 7, 2 t on 2 t, turn. 12th row—Repeat from ** to **, ch 7, 1 d in next sp, ch 7, 1 t between 2 d at end of leaf, turn, ch 12, pull last st through centre d on stem, ch 1, 4 d under 12 ch, ch 9, turn work wrong side toward you, thread over hook 4 times, miss 4 d,

insert hook between next 2 d (in the centre of leaf stem), thread over hook, pull through 2 loops, thread over again, pull through 2 more loops, thread over twice, miss 8 d, insert hook between next sts (in centre of leaf stem), thread over, pull through 2 loops, and repeat till all the loops on hook are worked off by twos, 1 sl st in top of 5th leaf, turn. 13th row—Make 1 d on the long st just made, 1 d, 1 h t, 5 t, 1 h t, 1 d, in next 9 sts, 1 d on centre d between leaves, 1 d in 4th st of ch, 1 h t, 5 t, 1 h t, 1 d, in next 8 sts of ch, 1 d on next t at end of leaf, ch 15, pull last st through centre d between leaves, 4 d under 15 ch, ch 10, repeat from * to *, 1 d in centre d, 1 d in next st of ch after pushing 4 d together, 1 h t, 5 t, 1 h t, 1 d, in next 8 sts, 1 d in next st, leaving 2 sts for t, ch 7, 1 d in 1st sp, ch 5, 1 d in same sp, 7 t in next d, 1 d in next sp, ch 5, 1 d in same sp, ch 7, 1 d in next sp, ch 5, 1 d in same sp, ch 7, 2 t on 2 t, turn. 14th row—Repeat from ** to **, ch 7, 1 d in 4th t of shell, ch 5, 1 d in same st, ch 7, 1 d in next sp, ch 7, 1 t between 2 d at end of leaf, turn, ch 12, pull last st through centre d, ch 1, 4 d under 12 ch, ch 10, repeat from * to *, 1 d in side of 4th d on stem, 1 d in 4th st of 12 ch, 1 h t, 5 t, 1 h t, 1 d, in next 8 sts, 1 d in next t. 15th row—Chain 15, pull last st through centre d, 4 d under 15 ch, ch 10, repeat from * to *, 1 d in side of 4th d on stem, 1 d in next st of ch, 1 h t, 5 t, 1 h t, 1 d, in next 8 sts, 1 d in next st, leaving 2 ch for t, ch 7, 1 d in next sp, ch 5, 1 d in same sp, 7 t in next d, 1 d in next sp, ch 5, 1 d in same sp, (ch 7, 1 d in next sp, ch 5, 1 d in same sp) twice, ch 7, 2 t on 2 t. 16th row—Repeat from ** to **, ch 7, 1 d under next sp, ch 7, 1 d in 4th t of shell, ch 5, 1 d in same st, ch 7, 1 d in next sp, ch 7, 1 t between 2 d at end of leaf, turn, ch 12, pull last st through centre d on stem, 4 d under 12 ch, ch 10, repeat from * to *, 1 d in side of 4th d on stem, 1 d in 4th st of 12 ch, 1 h t, 5 t, 1 h t, 1 d, in next 8 sts, 1 d in t. This row completes first scallop, the next row is the beginning of second one. 17th row—Chain 30, repeat from * to *, 1 d in next st, 1 d, 1 h t, 5 t, 1 h t, 1 d, in next 9 sts, 1 d in next st, ch 3, 1 d in next sp on last row, ch 5, 1 d in same sp, 7 t in next d, 1 d in next sp, ch 5, 1 d in same sp, ch 7, 1 d in next sp, ch 5, 1 d in same sp, 7 t in next d, 1 d in next sp, ch 5, 1 d in same sp, ch 7, 1 d in next sp, ch 5, 1 d in same sp, ch 7, 2 t on 2 t. Repeat from 2d row. To finish lower edge of lace: Holding the lace, with right side towards you, fasten thread with 1 d in right-hand lower

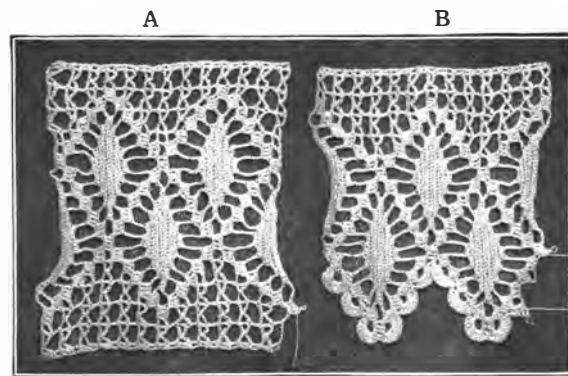


FIG. 79. INSERTION AND EDGING. See page 28

corner, between 2 d at beginning of first leaf, ch 6, 1 d t in centre st between leaves, * (ch 5, 1 p in 1st st, 1 d t in same st) 4 times *, ** ch 6, 1 d in point of leaf, (ch 4, 1 d in point of next leaf) 8 times, ch 6, 1 d t in centre st between leaves, repeat from * to *, ch 3, 1 d in 9 ch between scallops, ch 3, 1 d t in centre st between leaves, repeat from * to *, then repeat from ** to end of row. SQUARE.—Chain 8, 1 t in 1st st made (ch 5, 1 t in same st) twice, ch 5, 1 sl st

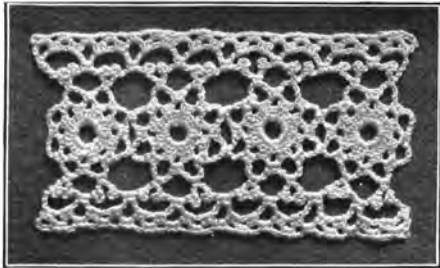


FIG. 80. INSERTION. See page 29

in 3d st of 8 ch. 2d row—Chain 1, * 1 d in each of first 2 sts, 3 d in 3d st, 1 d in each of next 2 sts, 1 d on t, repeat from * 3 times, making 1 sl st in the joining sl st of last row, after making the last d. 3d row—Chain 4, 1 d t in sl st, ch 5, ** thread over hook twice, insert hook in the centre st of the 3 d at corner, thread over hook, draw a loop through, thread over again, draw through two loops, thread over, draw through two loops, retaining two loops on hook, put thread over hook twice, insert in same st, thread over, draw a loop through, (thread over, draw through two loops) 4 times, when the loops should be all worked off, ch 6, repeat from ** in same corner st, ch 5, repeat the 2d t in centre d on t, repeat around, making 4 d t sts in each corner st with 6 ch between them, between the 2 d t sts in the sides make but 5 ch between; after making the last 5 ch, make 1 sl st in top of 1st d t, ch 1. 4th row—Four d under 1st sp, 5 ch, 4 d in same sp, in next sp which is the corner sp, make 4 d, 5 ch, 4 d, ch 2, now join square to lace, as follows: Take hook out of work, insert in last leaf on lace, putting hook down through the d at the point, from the right side, catch the 2d st with hook and draw through the d, ch 3, 4 d in same sp on square (4 d, ch 2 in next sp and connect the same as in previous sp, 4 d in same sp), repeat in next 2 sps, making 4 d after joining 1st p of corner sp to 4th leaf, then join 2d p of same sp to point of first leaf on opposite side, join next 3 picots in same manner to next three leaves, then make 4 d, 5 ch, 4 d to finish corner sp, and finish remainder of square around bottom, with 4 d, 5 ch, 4 d in each side sp, and 4 d, 5 ch, 4 d, 5 ch, 4 d in corner square, join with sl st, and fasten off. Join squares in same manner across the length of the lace.

Figure 86.—Chain 150 for foundation. 1st row—One t in 5th st, 1 t in each of next 3 sts, ch 2, 1 t in 3d st, which forms a space (sp) make 46 more sps, 4 t on last 4 sts, ch 3, turn. 2d row—Three t on first 3 t below, 27 sps, 10 t, 18 sps, 4 t in 5 ch of last row, ch 8. 3d row—Four t made on last 3 ch and 1st t, 10 sps, 10 t, 5 sps, 16 t, 15 sps, 7 t, 2 sps, 4 t, 1 sp, 13 t, 1 sp, 4 t, ch 3. 4th row—Three

t, 1 sp, 22 t, 1 sp, 10 t, 14 sps, 16 t, 4 sps, 16 t, 10 sps, 4 t, ch 8. 5th row—Eleven sps, 16 t, 4 sps, 16 t, 9 sps, 4 t, 4 sps, 10 t, 1 sp, 22 t, 1 sp, 4 t, ch 3. 6th row—Three t, 2 sps, 10 t, 1 sp, 22 t, 2 sps, 10 t, 1 sp, 7 t, 6 sps, 10 t, 1 sp, 10 t, 1 sp, 16 t, 6 sps, 7 t, 4 sps, 4 t, ch 8. 7th row—Four t, 4 sps, 13 t, 3 sps, 7 t, 1 sp, 10 t, 1 sp, 16 t, 3 sps, 7 t, 4 sps, 19 t, 2 sps, 13 t, 1 sp, 4 t, 1 sp, 13 t, 2 sps, 4 t, ch 3. 8th row—Three t, 4 sps, 10 t, 2 sps, 4 t, 1 sp, 7 t, 1 sp, 22 t, 3 sps, 13 t, 2 sps, 16 t, 4 sps, 13 t, 2 sps, 13 t, 1 sp, 7 t, 2 sps, 4 t, ch 8. 9th row—Four t, 2 sps, 13 t, 1 sp, 7 t, 3 sps, 13 t, 1 sp, 7 t, 1 sp, 16 t, 2 sps, 13 t, 3 sps, 10 t, 1 sp, 10 t, 1 sp, 7 t, 1 sp, 4 t, 1 sp, 19 t, 2 sps, 4 t, ch 3. 10th row—Three t, 2 sps, 13 t, 5 sps, 13 t, 2 sps, 10 t, 2 sps, 7 t, 1 sp, 7 t, 1 sp, 7 t, 1 sp, 10 t, 1 sp, 13 t, 1 sp, 7 t, 2 sps, 7 t, 3 sps, 13 t, 3 sps, 4 t, ch 8. 11th row—Four t, 5 sps, 7 t, 3 sps, 13 t, 4 sps, 13 t, 4 sps, 13 t, 4 sps, 4 t, 3 sps, 10 t, 2 sps, 10 t, 3 sps, 16 t, 3 sps, 4 t, ch 3. 12th row—Three t, 5 sps, 16 t, 2 sps, 4 t, 2 sps, 16 t, 1 sp, 7 t, 4 sps, 13 t, 1 sp, 10 t, 1 sp, 7 t, 1 sp, 10 t, 1 sp, 13 t, 1 sp, 7 t, 8 sps, 4 t, ch 3. 13th row—Four t made in first space, 6 sps, 13 t, 1 sp, 7 t, 1 sp, 16 t, 2 sps, 16 t, 1 sp, 7 t, 1 sp, 10 t, 2 sps, 4 t, 1 sp, 19 t, 1 sp, 4 t, 3 sps, 4 t, 8 sps, 4 t, ch 3. 14th row—Three t, 5 sps, 22 t, 4 sps, 10 t, 2 sps, 4 t, 1 sp, 4 t, 7 sps, 16 t, 2 sps, 16 t, 4 sps, 13 t, 5 sps, 4 t, ch 3. 15th row—Four t, 5 sps, 7 t, 2 sps, 7 t, 1 sp, 16 t, 2 sps, 16 t, 2 sps, 10 t, 1 sp, 13 t, 3 sps, 16 t, 3 sps, 19 t, 4 sps, 4 t, ch 3. 16th row—Three t, 4 sps, 13 t, 5 sps, 4 t, 7 sps, 7 t, 2 sps, 16 t, 2 sps, 10 t, 1 sp, 7 t, 1 sp, 13 t, 7 sps, 4 t, ch 3. 17th row—Four t, 6 sps, 13 t, 4 sps, 13 t, 5 sps, 16 t, 2 sps, 4 t, 7 sps, 4 t, 1 sp, 22 t, 6 sps, 4 t, ch 3. 18th row—Three t, 5 sps, 25 t, 2 sps, 4 t, 3 sps, 4 t, 2 sps, 7 t, 1 sp, 16 t, 1 sp, 7 t, 2 sps, 13 t, 5 sps, 7 t, 6 sps, 4 t, ch 3. 19th row—Four t, 13 sps, 7 t, 2 sps, 13 t, 1 sp, 10 t, 2 sps, 4 t, 4 sps, 4 t, 1 sp, 4 t, 3 sps, 13 t, 1 sp, 13 t, 4 sps, 4 t, ch. 20th row—Three t, 4 sps, 10 t, 2 sps, 10 t, 5 sps, 7 t, 4 sps, 7 t, 5 sps, 13 t, 16 sps, 4 t, ch 3.

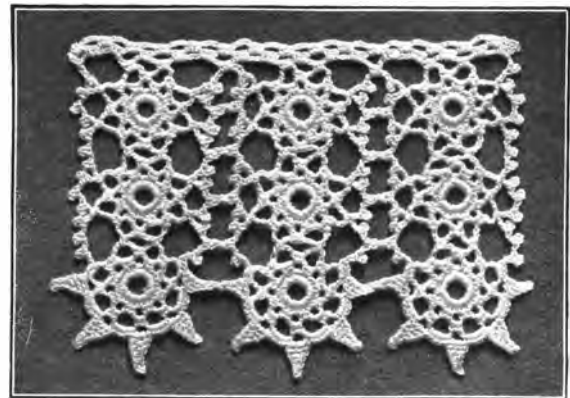


FIG. 81. EDGING. See page 29

21st row—Four t, 16 sps, 7 t, 5 sps, 7 t, 3 sps, 7 t, 8 sps, 4 t, 10 sps, 4 t, ch 3. 22d row—Three t, 21 sps, 10 t, 1 sp, 13 t, 19 sps, 4 t, ch 3. 23d row—Four t, 18 sps, 13 t, 1 sp, 10 t, 21 sps, 4 t, ch 3. 24th row—Three t, 10 sps, 4 t, 8 sps, 7 t, 3 sps, 7 t, 5 sps, 7 t, 15 sps, 4 t in loop at end, ch 8. 25th row—Four t on ch, 15 sps, 13 t, 5 sps, 7 t, 4 sps, 7 t,

5 sps, 10 t, 2 sps, 10 t, 4 sps, 4 t, ch 3. *26th row*—Three t, 4 sps, 13 t, 1 sp, 13 t, 3 sps, 4 t, 1 sp, 4 t, 4 sps, 4 t, 2 sps, 10 t, 1 sp, 13 t, 2 sps, 7 t, 12 sps, 4 t, ch 8. *27th row*—Four t, 5 sps, 7 t, 5 sps, 13 t, 2 sps, 7 t, 1 sp, 16 t, 1 sp, 7 t, 2 sps, 4 t, 3 sps, 4 t, 2 sps, 25 t, 5 sps, 4 t, ch 3. *28th row*—Three t, 6 sps, 22 t, 1 sp, 4 t, 7 sps, 4 t, 2 sps, 16 t, 5 sps, 13 t, 4 sps, 13 t, 5 sps, 4 t, ch 8. *29th row*—Four t, 6 sps, 13 t, 1 sp, 10 t, 1 sp, 7 t, 1 sp, 10 t, 2 sps, 16 t, 2 sps, 7 t, 7 sps, 10 t, 3 sps, 13 t, 4 sps, 4 t, ch 3. *30th row*—Three t, 4 sps, 19 t, 3 sps, 16 t, 3 sps, 13 t, 1 sp, 10 t, 2 sps, 16 t, 2 sps, 16 t, 1 sp, 7 t, 2 sps, 7 t, 4 sps, 4 t, ch 8. *31st row*—Four t, 4 sps, 13 t, 4 sps, 16 t, 2 sps, 16 t, 7 sps, 4 t, 1 sp, 4 t, 2 sps, 10 t, 4 sps, 22 t, 5 sps, 4 t, ch 3. *32d row*—Three t, 8 sps, 4 t, 3 sps, 4 t, 1 sp, 19 t, 1 sp, 4 t, 2 sps, 10 t, 1 sp, 7 t, 1 sp, 16 t, 2 sps, 16 t, 1 sp, 7 t, 1 sp, 13 t, 5 sps, 4 t, ch 8. *33d row*—Four t, 7 sps, 7 t, 1 sp, 13 t, 1 sp, 10 t, 1 sp, 7 t, 1 sp, 10 t, 2 sps, 16 t, 5 sps, 13 t, 4 sps, 7 t, 1 sp, 16 t, 2 sps, 4 t, 2 sps, 16 t, 5 sps, 4 t, ch 3. *34th row*—Three t, 3 sps, 19 t, 2 sps, 10 t, 2 sps, 10 t, 3 sps, 4 t, 4 sps, 13 t, 4 sps, 13 t, 4 sps, 13 t, 3 sps, 7 t, 6 sps, 4 t, ch 3. *35th row*—Four t in 1st sp, 4 sps, 13 t, 3 sps, 7 t, 2 sps, 7 t, 1 sp, 13 t, 1 sp, 10 t, 1 sp, 7 t, 1 sp, 7 t, 1 sp, 7 t, 2 sps, 10 t, 2 sps, 13 t, 5 sps, 13 t, 2 sps, 4 t, ch 3. *36th row*—Three t, 2 sps, 19 t, 1 sp, 4 t, 1 sp, 7 t, 1 sp, 10 t, 1 sp, 10 t, 3 sps, 13 t, 2 sps, 16 t, 1 sp, 7 t, 1 sp, 13 t, 3 sps, 7 t, 1 sp, 13 t, 3 sps, 4 t, ch 3. *37th row*—Four t, 3 sps, 7 t, 1 sp, 13 t, 2 sps, 13 t, 4 sps, 16 t, 2 sps, 13 t, 3 sps, 22 t, 1 sp, 7 t, 1 sp, 4 t, 2 sps, 10 t, 4 sps, 4 t, ch 3. *38th row*—Three t, 2 sps, 13 t, 1 sp, 4 t, 1 sp, 13 t, 2 sps, 19 t, 4 sps, 7 t, 3 sps, 16 t, 1 sp, 10 t, 1 sp, 7 t, 3 sps, 13 t, 5 sps, 4 t, ch 3. *39th row*—Four t, 5 sps, 7 t, 6 sps, 16 t, 1 sp, 10 t, 1 sp, 10 t, 6 sps, 7 t, 1 sp, 10 t, 2 sps, 22 t, 1 sp, 10 t, 2 sps, 4 t, ch 3. *40th row*—Three t, 1 sp, 22 t, 1 sp, 10 t, 4 sps, 4 t, 9 sps, 16 t, 4 sps, 16 t, 12 sps, 4 t, ch 3. *41st row*—Four t, 11 sps, 16 t, 4 sps, 16 t, 14 sps, 10 t, 1 sp, 22 t, 1 sp, 4 t, ch 3. *42d row*—Three t, 1 sp, 13 t, 1 sp, 4 t, 2 sps, 7 t, 15 sps, 16 t, 5 sps, 10 t, 11 sps, 4 t, ch 3. *43d row*—Four t, 19 sps, 10 t, 27 sps, 4 t, ch 3. *44th row*—Three t, 48 sps, 4 t, ch 3. Repeat from 1st row;



FIG. 82. EDGING. See page 30

finish edge by making shells of 9 t each in chains.

Figure 87.—Chain 6, join with sl st. *1st row*—Chain 6, 1 d in ring 7 times, ch 6, 1 sl st in 1st st of 1st 6 ch, 1 sl st in each of next 2 sts, 1 d under ch. *2d row*—Chain 6, 1 d in next ch, 7 times, ch 6, 1 sl st in 1st st of next ch, 1 sl st in each of next 2 sts,

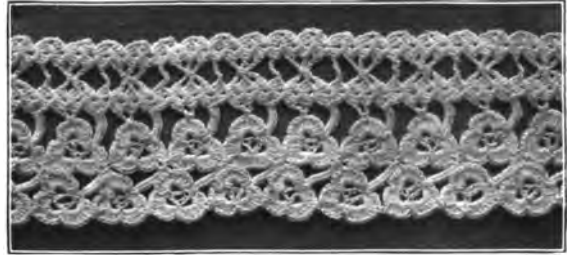


FIG. 83. EDGING. See page 30

1 d under ch. *3d row*—Chain 7, 1 d in each chain-loop around. *4th row*—Chain 1, 4 d under 1st ch, ch 8, 1 sl st in fifth st from hook, 1 sl st in each of next 3 sts taking up only one loop of st; reach across ch and make 1 sl st to bring thread on right side of ch, ch 3, 1 t in 1st st of ch, 1 t in each of next 3 sts (taking up one loop only), 5 t in 4 ch at end, 1 t in each of next 4 sl sts down side of ch, ch 3, 1 sl st in the sl st taken across end of ch, taking up both loops of st, 4 d under ch. Repeat in each sp around, join to 1st d with sl st. Break thread and fasten end. *5th row*—Join thread with 1 d in the 3d of the 5 t made at end of leaf, * ch 9, thread over hook twice, insert hook in 3d t from the d in end of leaf, ** thread over hook, pull a loop through, thread over, pull through two loops, thread over, pull through two loops, ** leaving two on hook, thread over hook twice, insert hook in 4th t on next leaf, repeat from ** to **, thread over hook and pull through remaining 3 sts on hook, ch 9, 1 d in the 3d of the 5 t on top of leaf *. Repeat from * to * around, joining last 9 ch to 1st d with sl st. Break thread, and fasten. The circles are joined together as they are made, in the 5th row, as follows: Work the 5th row in a 2d circle to the 4th leaf, after making 9 ch, 1 d in top of it, ch 4, take hook out of work, insert in corresponding loop on another circle (having them both right side up), pull 4th ch st through loop, ch 1 over the loop, ch 4, thread over hook twice, insert hook in 3d t from d on top of leaf, repeat from ** to **, thread over hook twice, insert in 4th t on next leaf, repeat from ** to **, thread over hook and pull through remaining 3 sts on hook; ch 4, take hook out of work, insert in next loop on opposite circle, ch 1 over loop, ch 4, 1 d in 3d t on top of leaf. Fill remainder of circle by repeating from * to * in 5th row. Join each subsequent circle in same manner, at the 7th free loop from joining to previous circle.

HEADING.—When you have length required, join thread with 1 d in 5th free loop back from joining at right-hand side of edge, * (ch 7, 1 d in next loop) 3 times, ch 15, 1 d in next l, ch 5, 1 d in next l, ch 5, take hook out of work, insert in 15 ch, catch 5th st on hook and pull through, 1 st over ch, ch 8, 1 d in next loop *. Repeat from * to * to end; break thread. *2d row*—Fasten thread with 1 t in 1st d at right-hand side, ch 2, skip 2 sts on ch, 1 t in next st,

ch 2, skip 2, 1 t in next st to end of row. Break thread and fasten. **EDGE.**—Fasten thread with 1 d in 6th free loop from joining, * ch 10, 1 d in next 1 6 times, ch 5, 1 d in first loop on next scallop, repeat from * to end, and break thread. **2d row**—Begin again at right hand, * 4 d under first loop, ch 5, make a picot (p) with 1 sl st taken through the two loops of last d, ch 5, 1 sl st in same place, 4 d, 2 p's, 4 d under same chain-loop, repeat from * 5 times on scallop, 5 d under 5 ch between scallops **. Repeat from * to ** to end.

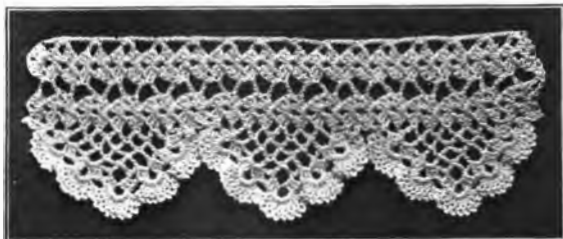


FIG. 84. EDGING. See page 31

Figure 88.—Make 53 chain. **1st row**—Miss 2, 1 t in the 3d, 5 ch, miss 5, d in the next, * 3 ch, miss 1 st, 1 d in the next, and repeat (rep) from * once, ** 10 ch, sl st into the 6th of the foundation ch, reckoning from where you are working; now turn the work over, work 5 d up the lower half of the 10 ch, turn the work, make 5 ch, miss 5 of foundation ch, then d into the 6th, * 3 ch, miss 1, d in the next and rep from * once. Repeat from ** once, then 5 ch, miss 5, 1 snug t in each of the next 2. Turn. **2d row**—Three fairly tight ch, 1 snug t between the 2 at beginning of previous row, * 6 d under the next 5 ch, 1 d into the first small hole; 3 ch, 1 d in next small hole, 6 d under the next ch, 3 ch and rep from * once, 6 d under the next ch, 1 d in the next hole, 3 ch, 1 d in the next hole, 6 d under the next ch, 2 snug t at end of row. **3d row**—Three snug ch, 1 rather snug t between the 1st and 2d st of previous row, * 10 ch, catch into middle of next centre hole in the row below; turn the work as before, and make 5 d on the lower part of the ch; turn the work to its proper position, make 5 ch, 1 d in the last or 6th st of the next set below, 3 ch, 1 d in centre hole, 3 ch, 1 d in 1st d of next set of 6; rep from * once, 10 ch, catch in hole of 3 ch; turn and work the 5 d; then turn again, make 5 ch, 2 snug t at end of row. **4th row**—Three snug ch, 1 t in 2d st or between 1st and 2d, as you prefer, * 6 d under ch, 3 ch, 6 d under next ch, 1 d in the first of two holes, 3 ch, 1 d in next hole, rep from * once, 6 d under next ch; 3 ch, 6 d under the next ch; finish with 2 snug t to match what you began the row with. **5th row**—Three ch, 1 t in 2d st, 5 ch, 1 d in 6th st, * 3 ch, 1 d in small hole, 3 ch, 1 d in first of next set of six, 10 ch, catch in the 3-ch hole; turn the work and put 5 d over upright part of the 10 ch, turn the work to usual position and make 5 ch; 1 d in 6th d of next set, rep from * once, 3 ch, 1 d in small hole, 3 ch, 1 d in 1st st of next set of 6 sts, 5 ch, 1 t in each of last 2 sts. Begin again

at 2d row and continue till the proper length is reached. **NOTE.**—It is much better to make the pieces the length needed for their expected position, but if this is done, measure amply. If a length is made and it has to be cut, it is better to cut along one row and gather up the ends neatly and strongly, particularly strongly sewing all ends with fine cotton.

Figure 89.—This insertion is composed mostly of blocks and open spaces, and will be alluded to as bls and sps, to simplify directions. **1st row**—Chain 93, 1 t in 8th st from hook, 3 t in next 3 sts, (this makes 1 bl), ch 2, miss 2 sts, 4 t in next 4 sts, (ch 2, miss 2, 1 t in next st) 3 times, ch 2, miss 2, 10 t in next 10 sts, (ch 2, miss 2, 1 t in next st) 6 times, ch 2, miss 2, 10 t in next 10 sts, (ch 2, miss 2, 1 t in next st) 3 times, ch 2, miss 2, 4 t in next 4 sts, ch 2, miss 2, 4 t in next 4 sts, ch 2, miss 2, 1 t in last st of foundation ch, turn. **2d row**—Chain 5, 1 t on 1st t, ch 2, 1 t on last of 4 t, 2 t under 2 ch, 1 t on next t, 4 sps, ch 2, 4 t on next 4 t, 7 t in next t to form a cup, take hook out of work, insert in 1st of 7 t, draw st through, ch 1, 5 t in next 5 t, 2 sps, 1 bl, 1 sp, 1 bl, 2 sps, 5 t in next 5 t, a cup in 6th t, 4 t in next 4 t, 5 sps, 1 bl, 2 sps, turn. **3d row**—One sp, 1 bl, 1 sp, 1 bl, 4 sps, 10 t on t, making the 5th t in st connecting the 1st and 7th sts of cup, 1 sp, 2 bls, (7 t's make 2 bls), 1 sp, 2 bls, 1 sp, 10 t, making one of them in the connecting st of cup, 4 sps, 1 bl, 1 sp, 1 bl, 1 sp, turn, always chaining 5 sts in turning. **4th row**—One sp, 1 bl, 1 sp, 1 bl, 4 sps, 10 t on t, making cup in 5th t, 3 sps, 1 bl, 3 sps, 10 t, cup in 6th t, 4 sps, 1 bl, 1 sp, 1 bl, 1 sp, turn. **5th row**—Like 2d row, omitting cup and making 1 t in the connecting st of cups. **6th row**—Like 3d row, making cups in the 5th, and 6th sts of the 10 t, turn. **7th row**—Like 1st row. **8th row**—Like 2d row to centre, when it should be 3 sps, 1 bl, 3 sps. **9th row**—Like 3d row to centre, when it should be 2 sps, 3 bls, 2 sps. **10th row**—Like 4th row to centre, then make 1 sp, 2 bls, 1 sp, 2 bls, 1 sp. **11th row**—Two sps, 1 bl, 5 sps, 16 t, ch 6, 1 d under 2 ch in centre, ch 6, miss 3 t, 16 t, 5 sps, 1 bl, 2 sps. **12th row**—One sp, 1 bl, 1 sp, 1 bl, 4 sps,

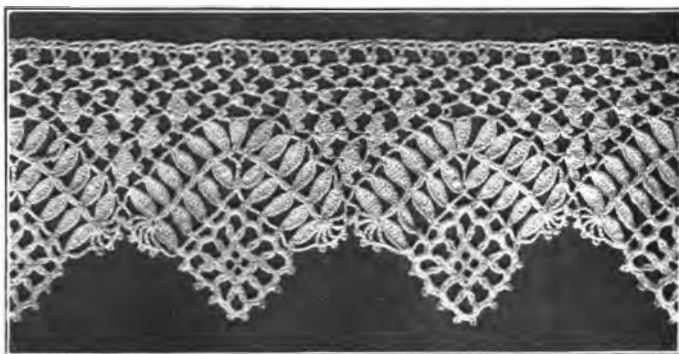


FIG. 85. EDGING. See page 31

13 t, (ch 6, 1 d under next ch-loop) twice, ch 6, miss 3 t, 13 t, in next 13 t, 4 sps, 1 bl, 1 sp, 1 bl, 1 sp. **13th row**—Like 3d row to centre then (ch 6, 1 d in next loop) 3 times, ch 6, miss 3 t, then repeat remainder of 3d row. **14th row**—Two sps, 1 bl, 5 sps, 7 t in next 7 t, (ch 6, 1 d under next loop) 4 times, ch 6, miss 3 t, 7 t on next 7 t, 5 sps, 1 bl, 2 sps.

15th row—One sp, 1 bl, 1 sp, 1 bl, 3 sps, 2 bls, (ch 6, 1 d under next loop) twice, ch 6, 4 t under next loop, (ch 6, 1 d under next loop) twice, ch 6, miss 3 t, 2 bls, 3 sps, 1 bl, 1 sp, 1 bl, 1 sp. 16th row—One sp, 1 bl, 1 sp, 1 bl, 2 sps, 2 bls, (ch 6, 1 d under next loop) twice, ch 6, 3 bls, (ch 6, 1 d under next loop) twice, ch 6, miss 3 t, 2 bls, 2 sps, 1 bl, 1 sp, 1 bl, 1 sp. 17th row—Two sps, 1 bl, 2 sps, 2 bls, (ch 6, 1 d under next

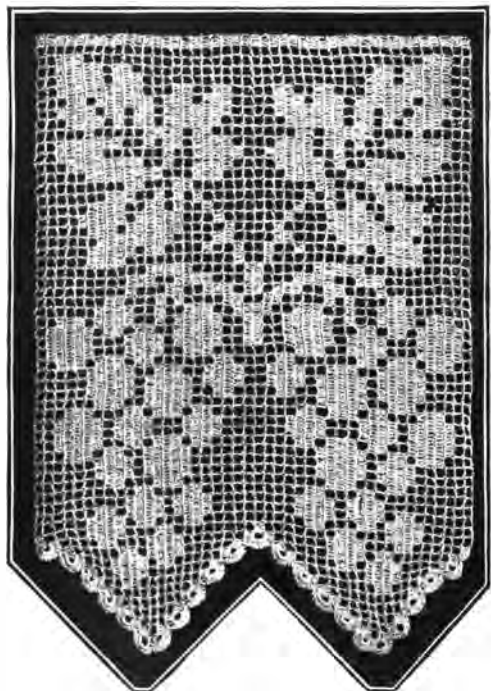


FIG. 86. EDGING. See page 33

loop) twice, 2 bls, 1 sp, 2 bls, (ch 6, 1 d under next loop) twice, ch 6, miss 3 t, 2 bls, 2 sps, 1 bl, 2 sps. 18th row—One sp, 1 bl, 1 sp, 1 bl, 2 sps, 2 bls, ch 6, 1 d under next loop twice, ch 6, miss 3 t, 3 bls, (ch 6, 1 d under next loop) twice, ch 6, 2 bls, 2 sps, 1 bl, 1 sp, 1 bl, 1 sp. 19th row—One sp, 1 bl, 1 sp, 1 bl, 3 sps, 2 bls, (ch 6, 1 d under next loop) twice, ch 6, miss 3 t, 4 t in next 4 t, (ch 6, 1 d under next loop) twice, ch 6, 2 bls, 3 sps, 1 bl, 1 sp, 1 bl, 1 sp. 20th row—Two sps, 1 bl, 5 sps, 2 bls, (ch 6, 1 d under next loop) 4 times, ch 6, 2 bls, 5 sps, 1 bl, 2 sps. 21st row—Like 13th row. 22d row—Like 12th row. 23d row—Like 11th row. 24th row—Like 10th row. 25th row—Like 9th row. 26th row—Like 8th row. 27th row—Like 7th row. 28th row—Like 6th row. 29th row—Like 5th row. 30th row—Like 4th row. 31st row—Like 3d row. 32d row—Like 2d row. 33d row—Like 1st row.

In the 34th row begins the second diamond, for that you can follow the directions for centre, the portion between the two rows of 10 t, from the 8th row, but the border of the 8th row does not correspond to that of the 34th row, but you can easily continue the pattern of that, as it does not vary.

Figure 90. Wheel.—Chain 9, join with sl st. 1st round—Make a cluster of 3 d t, working 4 ch to represent first d t, in the second d t, work off 2 loops

twice, leaving third loop on hook, make another d t, working off 2 loops twice, then the last 3 loops altogether; * ch 8, make another cluster of d t, working off 2 loops of each twice in the first two d t sts, in the 3d one work off two loops 3 times, then the last three loops altogether; repeat from * 4 times, ch 8, join with sl st in top of first cluster of d t. 2d round—Chain 1, make 13 d under each ch-loop around, join with sl st to first d, break thread and fasten off. Make another wheel and join to first one in working last row of d as follows: After making the 7th d under a 13-ch loop, take hook out of work and insert in a 7th d on first wheel, draw the loop of d you took hook out of, through, and finish remainder of loop with 6 d under it. Join each wheel in a similar manner, leaving one free scallop between joining, alternating the point of joining at top and bottom of wheels to form a scallop. Repeat for length required.

1st row at bottom—Chain 38, turn, 1 t in 5th st from hook, (ch 1, miss 1, t in next st) 6 times, (ch 5, miss 3, 1 d in next st) 3 times, ch 2, miss 1, 1 t in next st, (ch 1, miss 1, 1 t in next st) 3 times, turn. 2d row—Chain 2, 4 t on 4 t with 1 ch between each t, (ch 5, 1 d under 5-ch loop) 3 times, ch 5, miss 1 space, 1 t in next sp, (ch 1, 1 t under next sp) 4 times, (ch 1, 1 t in last sp) twice, ch 3, pick up the row of wheel scallops and holding wheel at point downward, make 1 sl st in 7th d of scallop next joining to lower wheel, beginning at first wheel at the left, turn. 3d row—Chain 3, 1 t under 3 ch, ch 1, 1 t under same ch, (ch 1, 1 t, 1 t under 1 ch sp) 5 times, (ch 5, 1 d under 5-ch loop) 4 times, ch 2, 4 t on 4 t, with 1 ch between each, turn. 4th row—Chain 2, 4 t on 4 t with 1 ch between each t, (ch 5, 1 d under 5-ch loop) 3 times, ch 5, 1 t under next loop, ch 1, 1 t in same loop, (ch 1, 1 t under 1 ch) 5 times, ch 2, sl st in 4th d on next free scallop of next wheel, turn. 5th row—Chain 1, miss 1 sp, 1 t in next, (ch 1, 1 t in next sp) 4 times, ch 1, 2 t under 5-ch loop with 1 ch between t's, (ch 5, 1 d under next loop) 3 times, ch 2, 4 t on 4 t, with 1 ch between each t, turn. 6th row—Chain 2, 4 t on 4 t, with 1 ch between, (ch 5, 1 d under next loop) twice, ch 5, 2 t under next loop, with 1 ch between, (ch 1, 1 t under next sp) 5 times, ch 2, miss 4 d from last d on scallop, sl st in next, turn. 7th row—Chain 1, miss 1 sp, 1 t in next, (ch 1, 1 t under next sp) 4 times, ch 1, 2 t under next loop with 1 ch between, (ch 5, 1 d under next loop) twice, ch 2, 4 t on 4 t, with 1 ch between each, turn. 8th row—Chain 2, 4 t on 4 t, 1 ch between each, ch 5, 1 d under next loop, ch 5, 2 t under next loop with 1 ch between, (ch 1, 1 t under 1 ch) 5 times, ch 2, sl st in 4th d on next scallop, turn. 9th row—Chain 1, miss 1st sp, 1 t under next sp, (ch 1, 1 t under next sp) 4 times, ch 1, 2 t under next loop with 1 ch between, ch 5, 1 d under next loop, ch 2, 4 t on 4 t with 1 ch between each, turn. 10th row—Chain 2, 4 t on 4 t, 1 ch between each, ch 5, 2 t under next loop, with 1 ch between, (ch 1, 1 t under next 1 ch) 5 times, ch 4, miss 4 d on scallop, sl st in next, turn. 11th row—Chain 3, 1 t under 4 ch, ch 1, 1 t under same ch, (ch 1, 1 t under 1 ch) 5 times, ch 5, 1 d under next loop, ch 2, 4 t on 4 t with 1 ch between, turn. 12th row—Chain 2, 4 t on 4 t, with 1 ch between, ch 5, 1 d under next loop, ch 5, miss 1 sp, 1 t under next sp, (ch 1, 1 t under next 1 ch) 4 times, (ch 1, 1 t under last sp) twice, ch 3, sl st in 4th d on next scallop, turn. 13th

row—Chain 3, (1 t under 3 ch) twice, with 1 ch between, (ch 1, 1 t under 1 ch) 5 times, (ch 5, 1 d under next loop) twice, ch 2, 4 t on 4 t, with 1 ch between, turn. 14th row—Chain 2, 4 t on 4 t, with 1 ch between, (ch 5, 1 d under next loop) twice, ch 5, miss 1 sp, 1 t in next, (ch 1, 1 t under next 1 ch) 4 times, (ch 1, 1 t under last sp) twice, ch 3, sl st in 4th d from last d made on scallop, turn. 15th row—Chain 3, 1 t under 3 ch, ch 1, 1 t in same ch, (ch 1, 1 t under 1 ch) 5 times, (ch 5, 1 d under next loop) 3 times, ch 2, 4 t on 4 t, with 1 ch between.

UPPER EDGE.—Chain 30; holding work right side up, pull the last st of ch through the 4 d on top scallop at the left, ch 3, miss 1 st on ch, 1 t in next st, ch 1, 1 t in next st, (ch 1, miss 1, 1 t in next st) 5 times, ch 5, miss 3, 1 d in next st, ch 2, miss 1, 1 t in next st, (ch 1, miss 1, 1 t in next st) 3 times, turn. 2d row—Chain 2, 4 t on 4 t with 1 ch between each t, ch 5, 2 t under 5 ch, with 1 ch between, (ch 1, 1 t in next sp) 5 times, ch 4, miss 4 d on scallop, 1 sl st in next d, turn. 3d row—Chain 3, 2 t under 3 ch with 1 ch between, (ch 1, 1 t under next sp) 5 times, ch 5, 1 d under next loop, ch 2, 4 t on 4 t, with 1 ch between, turn. 4th row—Chain 2, 4 t on 4 t, with 1 ch between, ch 5, 1 d under next loop, ch 5, miss 1 sp, 1 t under next sp, (ch 1, 1 t under next sp) 4 times, (ch 1, 1 t under next sp) twice, ch 4, sl st in 5th d on next scallop. 5th row—Chain 3, 2 t under 4 ch, with 1 ch between each t, (ch 1, 1 t in next sp) 5 times, (ch 5, 1 d under next loop) twice, ch 2, 4 t on 4 t, with 1 ch between, turn. 6th row—Chain 2, 4 t on 4 t, with 1 ch between, (ch 5, 1 d under next loop) twice, ch 5, miss 1 sp, 1 t in next sp, (ch 1, 1 t in next sp) 4 times, (ch 1, 1 t under last sp) twice, ch 4, miss 3 d on scallop, sl st in next d, turn. 7th row—Chain 3, 2 t under 3 ch, with 1 ch between, (ch 1, 1 t under next sp) 5 times, (ch 5, 1 d under next loop) 3 times, ch 2, 4 t on 4 t, with 1 ch between, turn. 8th row—Chain 2, 4 t on 4 t, with 1 ch between, (ch 5, 1 d under next loop) 3 times, ch 5, miss 1 sp, 1 t in next, (ch 1, 1 t under next sp) 4 times, (ch 1, 1 t under last sp) twice, ch 3, sl st in 7th of free scallop on next wheel, turn. 9th row—Chain 3, 2 t under 3 ch, with 1 ch between, (ch 1, 1 t in next sp) 5 times, (ch 5, 1 d under next loop) 4 times, ch 2, 4 t on 4 t, with 1 ch between, turn. 10th row—Chain 2, 4 t on 4 t, with 1 ch between, (ch 5, 1 d under next loop) 3 times, ch 5, 2 t under next loop, with 1 ch between, (ch 1, 1 t in next sp) 5 times, ch 3, sl st in 4th d on next free scallop on next wheel, turn. 11th row—Chain 1, miss 1 sp, 1 t in next, (ch 1, 1 t in next sp) 4 times, ch 1, 2 t under 5-ch loop, with 1 ch between, (ch 5, 1 d under next loop) 3 times, ch 2, 4 t on 4 t, with 1 ch between, turn. 12th row—Chain 2, 4 t on 4 t with 1 ch between, (ch 5, 1 d under next loop) twice, ch 5, 2 t under next loop, with 1 ch between, (ch 1, 1 t in next sp) 5 times, ch 2, sl st in 5th d on scallop, turn.

13th row—Chain 2, miss 1 sp, 1 t in next sp, (ch 1, 1 t in next sp) 4 times, (ch 1, 1 t in next loop) twice, (ch 5, 1 d in next loop) twice, ch 2, 4 t on 4 t, with 1 ch between, turn. 14th row—Chain 2, 4 t on 4 t, ch 5, 1 d under next loop, ch 5, 2 t under next, with 1 ch between, (ch 1, 1 t in next sp) 5 times, ch 2, sl st in 4th d on next scallop, turn. 15th row—Chain 1, miss 1 sp, 1 t in next sp, (ch 1, 1 t in next sp) 4 times, (ch 1, 1 t in 5-ch loop) twice, ch 5, 1 d under next loop, ch 2, 4 t on 4 t. Repeat from 2d row.

Figure 91.—Chain 25. 1st row—In the 5th st from hook make a shell of (3 t, 2 ch, 3 t), ch 4, skip 4, 1 t in next st, ch 2, 1 t in same st, ch 4, skip 4, shell in next st, ch 2, skip 2, 1 t in next st, ch 5, skip 4, 1 d in next st, turn. 2d row—Chain 3, 12 t under 5 ch, ch 2, shell in shell, ch 3, 7 t under 2 ch, ch 3, shell in shell, turn. 3d row—* Chain 3, shell in shell, ch 2, 6 t with 1 ch between each, between next 7 t, ch 2, shell in shell, ch 2, * 13 t with 1 ch between each, between 13 t, making 13th t under 3 ch at end of 12 t's, turn. 4th row—Chain 3, 12 t between last 12 t, with 1 ch between each, ch 2, shell in shell, ch 1, 3 t under each 1 ch between t's on fan, ch 1, shell in shell, turn. 5th row—* Chain 3, shell in shell, ch 4, 1 t in 8th t on fan, ch 2, 1 t in same st, ch 4, shell in shell, ch 2, * 1 t under each 1 ch, with 2 ch between them, turn. 6th row—* Chain 3, 2 t under first 2 ch, ch 2, 2 t under same ch, skip 1 sp, shell of 2 t, 2 ch, 2 t in next sp, repeat to end of fan, ch 2, * shell in shell, ch 3, 7 t under 2 ch, ch 3, shell in shell, turn. 7th row—* Chain 3, shell in shell, ch 2, 1 t between each of next 7 t with 1 ch between, ch 2, shell in shell, ch 2, * shell in shell of 3 t, 2 ch, 3 t across fan, turn. 8th row—Chain 3, shell in shell of 4 t, 2 ch, 4 t across fan, ch 2, shell in shell, ch 1, 3 t under each 1 ch across fan, ch 1, shell in shell, turn. 9th row—Like 5th row from * to * shell in shell across fan (4 t, 3 ch, 4 t in each shell), turn. 10th row—Chain 3, 10 t under each

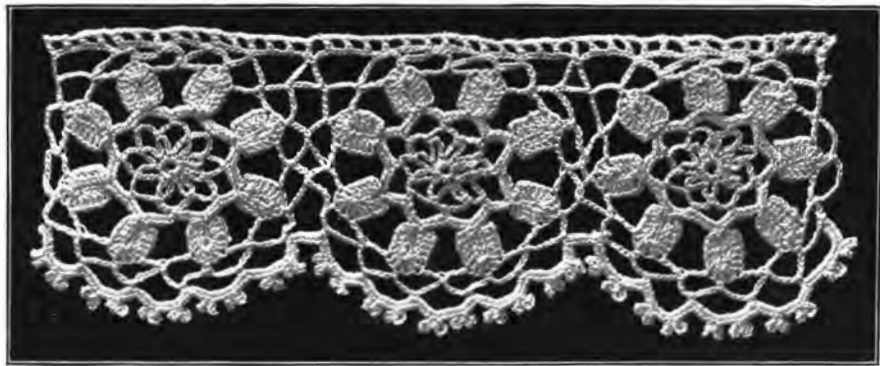


FIG. 87. EDGING. See page 34

3 ch in shells on fan, ch 2, shell in shell, ch 3, 7 t under 2 ch, ch 3, shell in shell, turn. 11th row—Like 3d row, from * to *, 1 t on 1st of 10 t, ch 5, 1 d in 5th t, ch 3, sl st in 3d t on next scallop, turn. 12th row—Twelve t under 5 ch, ch 2, shell in shell, ch 1, 3 t under each 1 ch on fan, ch 1, shell in shell, turn. 13th row—Like 5th from * to *, 13 t with 1 ch between each, between 13 t; after making 13th t, make sl st in 3 t from last sl st, ch 3, 1 sl st in 2d t

on next scallop, turn. *14th row*—Chain 2, 1 t between next 2 t, ch 2, 1 t between next 2 t, repeat across fan, ch 2, shell in shell, ch 3, 7 t under 2 ch, ch 3, shell in shell, turn. *15th row*—Like 7th from * to *, 1 t under each 1 ch, with 2 ch between; after last t make 1 sl st in 3d t from last sl st, turn. *16th row*—Like 6th from * to *, shell in shell, ch 1, 3 t under each 1 ch across fan, ch 1, shell in shell, turn. *17th row*—Like 5th row from * to *, shell in shell (3 t, 2 ch, 3 t) across fan, turn. *18th row*—Chain 3, shell in shell, of 4 t, 2 ch, 4 t across fan, ch 2, shell in shell, ch 3, 7 t under 2 ch, ch 3, shell in shell, turn. *19th row*—Like 3d, from * to *, shell in shell across fan (4 t, 3 ch, 4 t), turn. *20th row*—Chain 3, 10 t under each 3 ch across fan, ch 2, shell in shell, ch 1, 3 t under each 1 ch across fan, ch 1, shell in shell. Repeat for length.

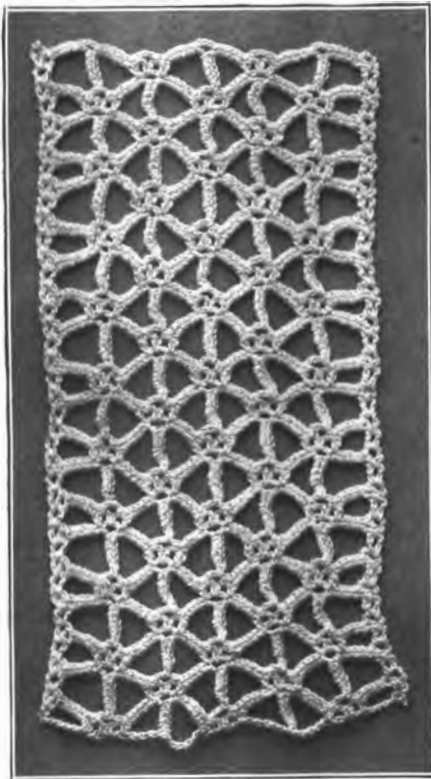


FIG. 88. INSERTION. See page 35

in 1st ch of 7, and 5 d, or half across next ch; ch 11, turn, fasten in 5th st of first scallop, turn, and make 15 d over this chain, on the unfinished chain of 6 d and 5 d to middle of next; ch 11, turn and catch in middle of second scallop, turn, 7 d on half of this ch, then ch 11, turn, catch in top of first scallop on 2d row, turn, 15 d in this, 8 d in the next, 6 d in next, this completes first scallop. Repeat from 1st of the row to end of edge.

Figure 93.—Use No. 80 Cordonnet crochet cotton. Chain 7, join to form a ring. Chain 1, * 3 d in ring, ch 5, d in the 5th st from hook to form a picot (p), ch 9, d in the 5th st from hook, ch 1, sl st in the top of the last d in centre ring; repeat from *

until you have 4 loops of ch with 3 d between each loop, join first and last d, sl st up to the centre of loop, (ch 12, d in next loop) 4 times, ch 1, 17 d, in each 12-ch space, join first and last d.

FIRST PYRAMID.—Holding wrong side of work next you, work 1 d in each of 8 sts, turn; work in the back loops of the sts throughout, ch 1, ** 1 d in each of 8 d, turn; ch 5, 1 d in each of 8 d, turn; ch 1, 1 d in each of 7 d, turn; ch 5, 1 d in each of 7 d, turn; miss 1, 1 d in each of 4 d, turn; ch 5, 1 d in each of 4 d, turn, miss 1, 1 d in each of 2 d, turn; ch 5, 1 d in each of 2 d, sl st down side of point to centre.

SECOND PYRAMID.—One d in each of 9 d on centre, ch 1, turn; * 1 d in each of 8 d, turn; ch 1, 1 d in each of 8 d, turn: ch 5, 1 d in each of 8 d, turn: ch 1, 1 d in each of 7 d, turn; ch 5, 1 d in each of 7 d, turn; miss 1, 1 d in each of 4 d, turn: ch 5, 1 d in each of 4 d, turn; miss 1, 1 d in each of 2 d, ch 5, turn; 1 d in each of 2 d.

THIRD PYRAMID.—Chain 9, 1 d beside end p on first pyramid, turn; 1 d in each of 9 sts of ch, turn; miss 1, 1 d in each of 8 d, turn: ch 5, 1 d in each of 8 d, turn; ch 5, 1 d in each of 7 d, turn; ch 5, 1 d in each of 6 d, turn; ch 5, 1 d in each of 5 d, turn; ch 5, 1 d in each of 4 d, turn; ch 5, 1 d in each of 3 d, turn; ch 5, 1 d in each of 2 sts, fasten off at back of work.

For the second group of pyramids, having wrong side of work next you, work 1 d in each of the 1st 8 sts of next group of 17 d; repeat from ** until you have four groups of pyramids.

The second and following motifs must be joined to the previous ones in working the third and fourth groups of pyramids as follows: Instead of working the 4th p on the third point, ch 2, and work 1 t in the corresponding p on previous motif, ch 2, 1 d in each of 5 d on point, finish as usual, join the 3d p of the next group (always counting p on both sides of point) to the corresponding p on opposite point.

The picot chains in the diamond-shaped space are worked as follows: Join the thread to the 2d p as shown by the illustration. Chain 9, d in the 5th st from hook, ch 4, d on ch before p, p of 5 ch, d on ch after p, ch 3, d in p on pyramid, fasten off.

HEADING.—*1st row*—Join the thread to the end p on first point, * ch 22, d in the 5th st from hook for p, ch 6, 1 d in the 2d p on a point (counting from centre), ch 6, 1 d on ch before p, ch 5, d in 1st of 5 ch, for another p, 1 d on ch after 1st p, ch 13, d in the 5th st from hook, ch 6, d in 2d p on next point, ch 6, 1 d on ch before p, 1 p of 5-ch, d on ch at other side of 1st p, ch 17, d in end p of pyramid, ch 1, d in next pyramid; repeat from * to end. *2d row*—One d in each st of ch across top of lace. *3d row*—Treble in 1st st, (ch 1, miss 1, t in next st); repeat across, fasten off.

EDGE.—*1st row*—Like 1st row of heading. *2d row*—Chain 1, turn, miss 1, *** 1 d in each of 9 sts, turn, miss 1, like "first pyramid" (pyr) from **, after finishing pyr, work 1 d in each of 10 sts of ch, turn; miss 1, like "second pyr" from * to end of third pyr, then miss 3 sts of ch and repeat from *** to end of lace.

Figure 94.—Chain 78. *1st row*—One d in 9th st from hook, ch 3, miss 2 sts, 7 t in next 7 sts (ch 3, miss 2, 1 d in next st, ch 3, miss 2, 1 t in next st), this is called a festoon, and will be represented here-

after by f. Repeat 4 times more, 6 t in next 6 sts, 3 f, 6 t in last 6 sts, turn. *2d row*—* Chain 9, miss 4 sts of ch, 5 t in next 5 sts, 1 t on next t, ch 5, miss 5 t, 1 t on next t, (ch 5, t on next t), 3 times, * 6 t on 6 t, make 5 sps of 5 ch, 1 t on next t, 6 t on 6 t, ch 5, 1 t in 4th st of last loop of f, turn. *3d row*—Chain 7, 1 d in 3d st of 5 ch, ch 3, 1 t on next t, ch 3, miss 2 t, 1 d in next, ch 3, 1 t on last t of group, 4 more f, 5 t in sp, 7 t on 7 t, 5 t in next sp, t on t, 3 f, 6 t on 6 t, turn. *4th row*—Repeat from * to *, 18 t on 18 t, 6 sps to end of row, turn. *5th row*—Chain 7, 5 f, 5 t in sp, 7 t on 7 t, ch 5, miss 5 t, 7 t on next 7 t, 5 t in sp, 1 t on next t, 3 f, 6 t on 6 t, turn. *6th row*—Repeat from * to *, 6 t on 6 t, 1 sp, 1 f, 1 sp, 6 t on 6 t, 5 sps, turn. *7th row*—Chain 7, 2 f, 5 t in sp, 1 t on next t, 2 f, 6 t on 6 t, 1 f, 1 sp, 1 f, 6 t on 6 t, 4 f, 6 t on 6 t, turn. *8th row*—** Chain 3, 6 t on 6 t, 4 sps, ** 6 t on 6 t, 1 sp, 1 f, 1 sp, 6 t on 6 t, 2 sps, 6 t on 6 t, 2 sps, turn. *9th row*—Chain 7, 5 f, 6 t on 6 t, 5 t in sp, 1 t on t, ch 5, 1 t on next t, 5 t in next sp, 7 t on 7 t, 3 f, 5 t in sp, 1 t on next t, turn. *10th row*—Repeat from ** to **, 6 t on 6 t, 5 t in sp, 7 t on 7 t, 6 sps, turn. *11th row*—Six f, 18 t on 18 t, 3 f, 5 t in sp, t on t, turn. *12th row*—Repeat from ** to **, 6 t on 6 t, 7 sps, turn. *13th row*—Seven f, 6 t on 6 t, 3 f, 5 t in sp, t on t, turn. *14th row*—Chain 3, 6 t on 6 t, 11 sps. This completes one scallop. In the next row the corner begins. For length of edge repeat from 1st row. *1st row*—One f, 5 t in sp, t on next t, 5 f, 5 t in sp, t on t, 3 f, 6 t on 6 t, turn. Repeat from the 2d row to end of 7th row. *8th row*—In this you begin the corner by omitting last sp at end of row, turn. *9th row*—Make 4 f and finish row from directions of 9th row, the 1st f being omitted, turn. *10th row*—Repeat from directions, making but 4 sps at end, turn. *11th row*—Make 4 f and finish row, turn. *12th row*—Repeat row from directions, making but 4 sps at end, turn. *13th row*—Four f, finish row. *14th row*—Chain 3, 6 t on 6 t, 7 sps, turn. *15th row*—Three f, 5 t in sp, t on t, 3 f, 6 t on 6 t, turn. *16th row*—Repeat from * to *, 6 t on 6 t, 2 sps, turn. *17th row*—One f, 5 t in sp, 7 t on 7 t, 5 t in sp, t on t, 3 f, 6 t on 6 t, turn. *18th row*—Repeat from * to *, 18 t on 18 t, turn. *19th row*—Chain 3, 6 t on 6 t, ch 5, miss 5 t, 7 t on next 7 t, 5 t in sp, t on next t, 3 f, 6 t on 6 t, turn. *20th row*—Repeat from * to *, 6 t on 6 t, 1 sp, 1 f, turn. *21st row*—Chain 8, 1 t on last t of f, 1 f, 6 t on 6 t, 4 f, 6 t on 6 t, turn. *22d row*—Chain 3, 6 t on 6 t, 4 sps. 6 t on 6 t, 1 sp, turn. *23d row*—Chain 3, 5 t in sp, 7 t on 7 t, 3 f, 5 t in sp, 1 t on t, turn. *24th row*—Chain 3, 6 t on 6 t, 4 sps, turn. *25th row*—Three f, 5 t in 5 ch, t on t, turn. *26th row*—Chain 3, 6 t on 6 t, 2 sps, turn. *27th row*—One f, 5 t in sp, 1 t on t, turn. *28th row*—Chain 3, 6 t on 6 t, turn. This concludes first half of corner. *1st row of second half*—Chain 9, miss 4 sts of ch, 5 t in next 5 sts, 1 t on next t, sl st in 4th st of second loop of next f, turn. *2d row*—Slip stitch in 1st t, ch 3, 6 t on 6 t, turn. *3d row*—Chain 9, miss 4 sts, 5 t in next 5 sts, 1 t on t, ch 5, miss 5 t, 1 t on next, ch 5, 1 t in the t at end of sp preceding next f, 1 sl st in 4th st of second loop of next f, turn. *4th row*—Two f, 6 t on 6 t, turn. *5th row*—Chain 9, miss 4 sts, 5 t in next 5 sts, 1 t on t, 2 sps, ch 5, 1 t in 4th st of second loop of next f, ch 5, 1 t

in t of sp preceding next f, ch 3, miss 3 t of next group, sl st in each of last 3 t, turn. *6th row*—Three t in 3 ch, 1 t on t, 5 t in sp, t on next t, 3 f, 6 t on 6 t, turn. *7th row*—Repeat from * to *, 6 t on 6 t, ch 5, 1 t in bottom of t at corner of the two rows of 13 t, sl st in 3d st of next ch, ch 3, 1 t in next 3d st of same ch, turn. *8th row*—Chain 7, 1 f, 6 t on 6 t, 4 f, 6 t on next 6 t, turn. *9th row*—Chain 3, 6 t on 6 t, 4 sps, 6 t on 6 t, ch 5, 1 t at end of f, ch 3, 1 d in end of t of next f, ch 3, 1 t in end of next f (where 8 ch began), ch 3, miss 2 t, sl st in each of next 3 t to end, turn. *10th row*—Three t in 3 ch, t on t, 1 sp, 5 t in next sp, 7 t on 7 t, 3 f, 5 t in next sp, t on t, turn. *11th row*—Chain 3, 6 t on 6 t, 3 sps, ch 5, miss 5 t, 7 t on next 7 t, 5 t in sp, 4 t in next 4 t, 3 t in side of next t, ch 5, 1 d in 4th st of last loop of next f, turn. *12th row*—Make 1 f, 18 t on 18 t, 3 f, 5 t in sp, t on t, turn. *13th row*—Chain 3, 6 t on 6 t, 3 sps, ch 5, miss 5 t, 7 t in next 7 t, ch 5, miss 5 t, 1 t on next t, ch 5, 1 t in 4th st of second loop of f, ch 5, 1 t in end of next f, sl st in 4th st of second loop of next f, turn. *14th row*—Three f, 6 t on 6 t, 3 f, 5 t in sp, t on t, turn. *15th row*—Chain 3, 6 t on 6 t, 7 sps, ch 5, 1 t in 4th st of second loop of f, 1 t in 4th st of second loop of next f, turn. *16th row*—Four f, 5 t in sp, t on t, 3 f, 6 t on 6 t, turn. *17th row*—Repeat from * to *, 6 t on 6 t, 4 sps, ch 5, 1 t in next f (in same st with t of last row), 1 t in 4th st of second loop of next festoon. *18th row*—Four f, 5 t in sp, 7 t on 7 t, 5 t in sp, t on t, 3 f, 6 t on 6 t, turn. *19th row*—Repeat from * to *, 18 t on 18 t, 4 sps, ch 5, 1 t in same st with t in next f, 1 t in 4th st of second loop of next f, turn. *20th row*—Four f, 5 t in sp, 7 t in 7 t, ch 5, miss 5, 7 t in next 7 t, 5 t in sp, t on t, 3 f, 6 t on 6 t, turn. *21st row*—Repeat from * to *, 4 sps, 6 t on 6 t, 1 sp, 1 f, 1 sp, 6 t on 6 t, 4 sps, ch 5, 1 t in f below, 1 t in 4th st of second loop of next f, turn. This row completes the corner. Repeat from 7th row to finish scallop.

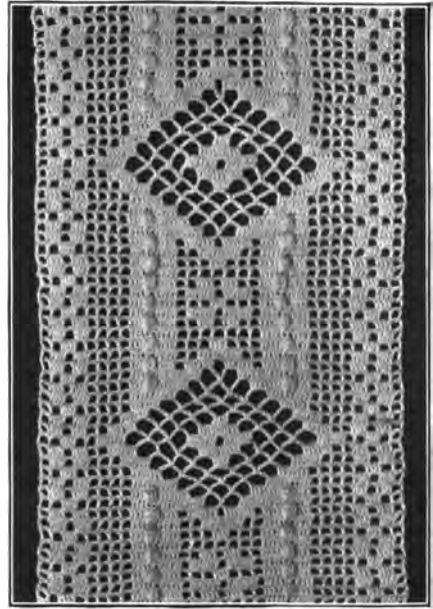


FIG. 89. INSERTION. See page 35

Figure 95.—For this insertion, begin with 55 ch sts. *1st row*—One t in 8th st from hook, (ch 2, miss 2, 1 t in next st) twice, ch 2, miss 2, 7 t in next 7 sts, (ch 2, miss 2, 7 t in next 7 sts) twice, 4 sps, turn. The remainder of the pattern may be worked from

the cut, as the method of working is given in directions for Fig. 96.

Figure 96.—Chain 40. *1st row*—One t in 8th st from hook, 6 t in next 6 sts, (ch 2, miss 2 sts on foundation ch, 7 t in next 7 sts) twice, (ch 2, miss 2, 1 t in next st) 3 times, turn. *2d row*—Chain 5, 1 t on next t, ch 2, 1 t on next t, ch 2, 1 t on next t, ch 2, miss 2 t, 4 t on 4 t, 2 t in sp, 1 t on t, 2 t



FIG. 90. INSERTION. See page 36

in sp, 4 t on 4 t, ch 2, 1 t on last t, ch 2, 1 t on next t, ch 2, 1 t on last t of row, turn. *3d row*—Chain 8, 1 t in 6th st from hook, 1 t in each of next 2 sts, 1 t on t, ch 2, 1 t on 4th t, ch 2, 1 t on next t, ch 2, miss 2 t, and make 13 t, 5 sps, turn. *4th row*—Three sps (making 5 ch in turning), 10 t, 1 festoon (f) as follows: ch 3, miss 2 t, 1 d in 3d t, ch 3, miss 2, 1 t on next t, 9 more t, 2 sps, 3 t under ch at end of row, turn. *5th row*—Chain 8, 3 t, 3 t in last 3 sts of ch, 1 t on t, 2 sps, 7 t (counting t of last sp as 1 t), 1 f, ch 5, 1 t on next t, 1 f, 7 t, 2 sps, turn. *6th row*—* Chain 5, 1 t on next t, 4 t, 1 f, 5-ch sp, 1 f, 5-ch sp, 1 f, 4 t, * 2 sps, 3 t under ch at end, turn. *7th row*—Chain 8, 3 t in last 3 sts of ch, 1 t on t, 3 sps, ** 4 t, 5-ch sp, 1 f, 5-ch sp, f, 5-ch sp, 4 t, 1 sp, ** turn. *8th row*—Repeat from * to *, 4 sps, 4 t, turn. *9th row*—Chain 8, 3 t in last 3 sts of ch, 1 t on t, 2 sps, 4 t, 2 sps; repeat from ** to **, turn. *10th row*—Repeat from * to *, 1 sp, 4 t, 1 sp, 4 t, 2 sps, 3 t under ch, turn. *11th row*—Chain 5, 1 t on 4th t, 2 t in sp, 1 t on next t, 2 sps, 4 t, 2 sps; repeat from

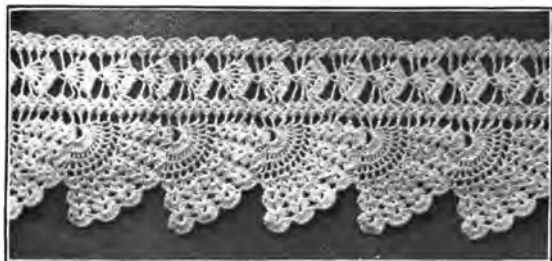


FIG. 91. EDGING. See page 37

** to **, turn. *12th row*—Repeat from * to *, 4 sps, 4 t, turn. *13th row*—Chain 5, 1 t on 4th t, 2 t in sp, 1 t on t, 3 sps; repeat from ** to **, turn. *14th row*—Repeat from * to *, 2 sps, 4 t, turn. *15th row*—Chain 5, 4 t, 2 sps, 7 t, (making the 2d and 3d under the 1 sp of f, 1 on d, 2 under next sp, and the last one on next t), 1 f, 1 sp of 5 ch, 1 f, 2 sps, turn. *16th row*—Three sps, 10 t, f, 10 t, 2 sps, 4 t, turn. *17th row*—Chain 5, 4 t, 3 sps, 13 t, 5 sps, turn. *18th row*—Four sps, 7 t, 2 sps, 7 t, 1 sp, 4 t, turn. *19th row*—Chain 5, miss 3 t, t on next t, 2 t in sp, 4 t on next 4 t, 1 sp, 7 t, 1 sp, 7 t, 3 sps, turn. *20th row*—Three sps, 7 t, 1 sp, 7 t, 1 sp, 7 t, turn. *21st row*—Chain 5, 1 t on 1st t, 6 more t, 1 sp, 7 t, 1 sp, 7 t, turn. In the next scallop you begin the corner. Repeat from 2d row to end of 10th row, then work the 11th row to end of last 5-ch sp, turn.

CORNER. *1st row*—Chain 6, 1 d under 5-ch sp, ch 3, t on t, finish row like 12th from 1st 5-ch sp, turn. *2d row*—Work 13th row to end of 2d f, turn. *3d row*—Chain 8, t on last t of f below, finish row like 14th row, beginning with 2d f, turn. *4th row*—Repeat 15th row to end of 1st 5-ch sp, turn. *5th row*—Chain 6, 1 d under 5-ch sp, ch 3, t on t, 9 more t, 2 sps, 4 t, turn. *6th row*—Chain 5, miss 3 t, t on next t, 2 t in sp, t on next t, 3 sps, 4 t, turn. *7th row*—Chain 3, for 1st t, 6 more t, 1 sp, 4 t, turn. *8th row*—Chain 5, miss 3 t, t on next t, 2 t in sp, t on t.

SECOND HALF OF CORNER. *1st row*—Chain 8, 3 t in last 3 sts of ch, t on t, ch 2, miss 2 t on 7 t of 7th row of corner, 1 t in next t, sl st over 3 t, turn. *2d row*—Two t under last t made, t on next t, ch 2, miss 2 t, t on next t, 3 t under ch at end, turn. *3d row*—Chain 8, 3 t in last 3 sts of ch, t on t, 3 sps, 4 t in side of next t, counting last t of sp as 1; 1 t in 3d st of 2d section of f, turn. *4th row*—Slip stitch on 1st t, ch 3, 9 more t, 2 sps, 3 t under ch at end, turn. *5th row*—Chain 8, 3 t in last 3 sts of ch, t on t, 2 sps, 7 t, f, 5-ch sp, making the t in the end of f after the 10 in first half of corner, 1 d in 3d st of next 5-ch sp, turn. *6th row*—Chain 6, 1 d in 5-ch sp, ch 3, t on t, 5-ch sp, f, 4 t, 2 sps, 3 t under ch, turn. *7th row*—Chain 8, 3 t in last 3 sts of ch, t on t, 3 sps, 4 t, 5-ch sp, f, 5 ch, 1 t in 4th st of 2d section of f, ch 3, 1 d in same st with d in 5-ch sp, ch 3, t in end of t of next f in first half of corner, turn. *8th row*—Chain 5, t on next t, f, 5-ch sp, f, 4 t, 4 sps, 3 t under ch, turn. *9th row*—Chain 8, 3 t in last 3 sts, t on t, 2 sps, 4 t, 2 sps, 4 t, 5-ch sp, f, 5 ch, f, 5 ch, 3 t in next sp, sl st in end of 4th t, sl st in 2 sts of ch at end, turn. *10th row*—Three t in 3 t; repeat 10th row, beginning with 1st f, turn. Repeat from 11th row to end of 21st row; which will finish scallop, and make one row on the next. Repeat from 2d row for length desired, making each corner in the same manner.

EDGE.—Fasten thread with 1 d in end of first t at right-hand lower edge, 7 t under 5 ch, ch 2, 1 d between next two rows, * ch 2, 7 t under 5 ch, ch 2, 1 d between rows, * 3 times, ch 2, 7 t under 5 ch, ch 2, 1 d in side of t at end of scallop; repeat from * to * 4 times; ch 2, 7 t, 1 d under 5 ch, ch 1, 1 d, 7 t under next 5 ch; repeat from 1st * to end of edge.

Figure 97.—This pattern was worked in cream white twofold zephyr and may be used on a flannel skirt or as a finish to a crocheted one. Chain

86; allow a few extras. Treble in 8th ch from the hook, t in next 3 ch sts, ch 2, t in 3d ch, ch 2, t in 3d, repeat until you have 5 sps (counting the ch sts from last st placed in a ch st, and not from one at beginning), work 3 t in next 3 ch, ch 2, t in 3d,

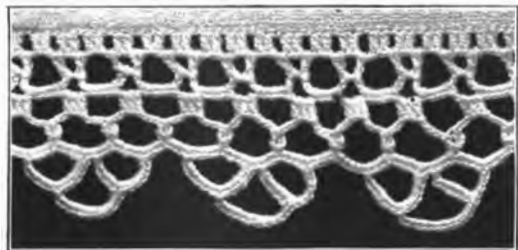


FIG. 92. EDGING. See page 38

ch 2, work a shell in the 3d ch (2 t, ch 2, 2 t), ch 5, (1 t, ch 3, 1 t) called a half shell (h s), in 5th ch, ch 5, shell in 5th ch, ch 2, t in 3d, ch 2, 4 t followed by 5 sps, 4 t, 3 sps, ch 5, turn. *2d row*—Three sps, 1 t in each of the 4 t, 2 in the sp, 1 in t, fill in the sps, all but 1, ch 2, 1 t in each of 4 t, sp over sp, ch 2, shell in shell, ch 3, 6 t in h s, ch 3, shell in shell, ch 2, t in t, ch 2, t in each of 4 t, 2 t in each of next 4 sps with 1 t in each t, sp over 5th sp, 4 t, 1 sp, ch 5, turn. *3d row*—Four t, sp, 4 t, 3 sps, 4 t, 2 sps, shell in shell, t in each of the 6 t, with 1 ch between, shell in shell, 2 sps, 4 t, 1 sp, 4 t, 3 sps, 4 t, 2 sps, 9 t in last sp, which with the 1 t just made to form last sp, makes 10 t. Skip 2 t of ch, catch by sl st into 3d, ch 5, turn. *4th row*—Skip 1 t, t in next, ch 2, t in 2d, ch 2, t in next, ch 2, t in next, ch 2, t in 2d, ch 2, t in 2d, which will give you 6 sps (2 skipping 1 t, 2 without skipping, 2 skipping 1 t), 2 sps over next 2, 4 t, 1 sp, 4 t, 1 sp, 4 t, 2 sps, shell in shell, d between 1st and 2d d, ch 3, d back in same sp, repeat in each sp, making 5 picots, shell in shell, 2 sps, 4 t, 1 sp, 4 t, 1 sp, 4 t, 1 sp, 4 t, 5, turn. *5th row*—One sp, 4 t, 3 sps, 4 t, 1 sp, 4 t, 2 sps, shell in shell, ch 5, h s in centre picot, ch 5, shell in shell, 2 sps, 4 t, 3 sps, 4 t, 1 sp, 4 t, 2 sps 2 t in each of the 6 sps with 1 ch between each group of 2, sl st into 4th ch of foundation. *6th row*—Chain 5, catch back into 1st ch made by a d, making a p, t between first and second groups, make another picot, t in same sp, another picot, t in next sp, another p, t in same sp. Proceed thus until you reach last sp, t twice in this, with no p between, ch 2, 2 t in 2d t of group beneath, 2 sps, 4 t, 1 sp, 16 t, 2 sps, shell in shell, ch 3, 6 t in half shell, ch 3, shell in shell, 2 sps, 4 t, 1 sp, 16 t, 1 sp, ch 5, turn. With the next row you start a new scallop and a new design in the Grecian border. The fan insertion is far enough along to show you how to go on with it.

Figure 98.—Chain 22. *1st row*—Make 1 sl st in 10th st

from hook, ch 5, 1 sl st in same st, ch 7, skip 5 sts on foundation chain, 1 sl st in next st, ch 5, 1 sl st in same st, ch 7, 1 sl st in last st of ch, turn. *2d row*—* Chain 7, 1 sl st under 1st 7-ch space (sp), ch 5, 1 sl st in same sp, ch 7, 1 sl st under next sp, ch 5, 1 sl st in same sp, ch 7, 1 sl st in last sp, * turn; repeat from * to * till you have 8 rows. You now begin the scallop. ** Chain 3, 1 l t (thread over 3 times and work off by twos) under the loop formed at the end of the 4th row in turning, (ch 2, 1 l t under same loop) 7 times; skip 1 loop at end, and make 1 sl st in end loop, turn; ch 7, 1 sl st between 1st and 2d l t, (ch 7, 1 sl st between next 2 l t) 6 times, ch 7, 1 sl st under 3 ch at beginning of t **. You should have 8 loops in all. Repeat from * to * 8 times, then from ** to ** for scallop. At the end of 2d scallop, and each subsequent one, after having made the last 7 ch, and 1 sl st under 3 ch, ch 2, 1 sl st under opposite 7 ch on preceding scallop, turn, ch 4, 1 sl st between 1st and 2d l t; this counts as one loop, make 7 more, and repeat from * for length desired.

Figure 99.—Chain 13, 1 d in 3d st from hook, ch 5, miss 4 sts, 1 d t in next st, ch 5, miss 4, 1 d in last st of ch, turn. Chain 10, 1 d in st next d t, 1 d in d t, 1 d in next st, ch 4, 1 d t in last d, turn. Chain 10, 1 d t in d t just made, ch 5, 1 d in each of 3 d, ch 4, miss 4, 1 d t in 5th st of 10 ch, turn. Chain 1, 1 d on d t just made, ch 4, 1 d t in centre d, ch 4, 1 d in ch st next d t, 1 d on d t, 1 d in next ch st, ch 4, 1 d t in centre of 10 ch, turn, * ch 10, 1 d t on d t, ch 5, 1 d in each of 3 d, ch 4, 1 d t on next d t, turn, ch 1, 1 d on d t, ch 4, 1 d t in centre d, ch 4, 1 d in st next d t, 1 d on d t, 1 d in next ch st, ch 4, 1 d t in 5th st of 10 ch. Repeat from * for length desired, in last square to finish, making 10 ch, 3 d on 3 d, ch 4, 1 d t on next d t, turn, ch 1, 1 d t on d t, ch 4, 1 d t in centre d, ch 4, 1 d in 5th st of 10 ch, break thread.

FOR BOTTOM EDGE. *1st row*—Holding lace right side towards you, begin at right-hand upper corner of square, in the space next to centre d t, make * 4 d, 3 d at end of d t, 4 d under next chain-space, repeat from * to end of lace. *2d row*—* One

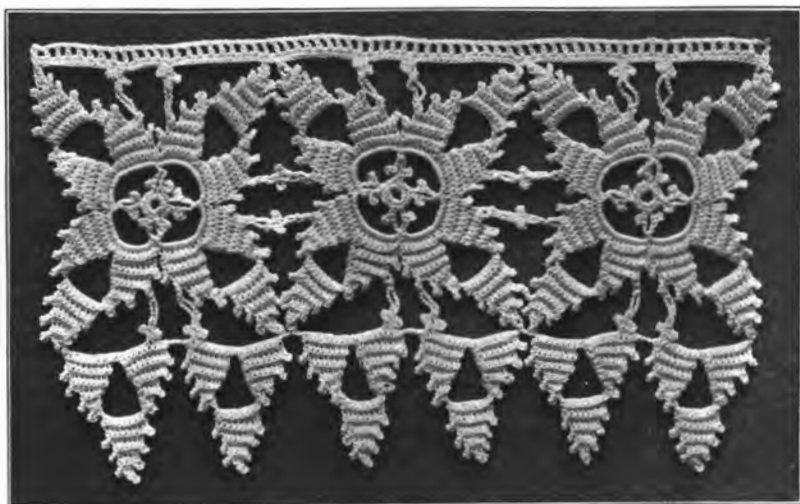


FIG. 93. EDGING. See page 38

d in centre of 3 d at beginning of preceding row, * ch 9, make a cluster of t as follows: (Thread over hook once, insert hook in next centre d, pull a loop through, thread over, pull through 2 loops) 4 times in same d, thread over and pull through 4 loops, thread over and pull through remaining sts, ch 5, put hook through two upper loops of cluster and make 1 d, ch 9, 1 d in next centre d, repeat from * to end, and break thread. *3d row*—Begin again at right hand, fasten thread in 1st d, ch 9, * (thread over hook twice, insert hook in 7th st from hook, pull loop through, thread over, pull through two loops, thread over, miss 2 sts on next ch, insert hook in next st, pull loop through, thread over, pull through two loops, thread over, pull through two more loops, thread over, pull through two loops, thread over and pull through last two loops. Chain 5, thread over, insert

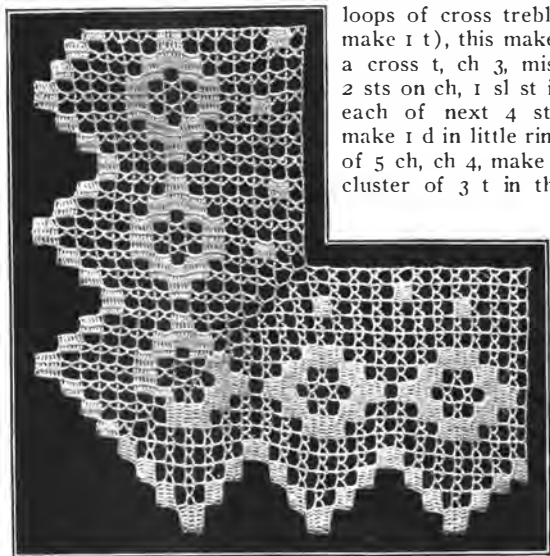


FIG. 94. EDGING. See page 38

hook in two centre loops of cross treble, make 1 t), this makes a cross t, ch 3, miss 2 sts on ch, 1 sl st in each of next 4 sts, make 1 d in little ring of 5 ch, ch 4, make a cluster of 3 t in the same manner as in preceding row, ch 17, insert hook in 13th st from hook, in the outside part of st on the right-hand side and sl st through it, 1 d, 1 h t, 8 t in ring, ch 3, 8 t, 1 h t, 1 d in same ring, 1 sl st in st where ring was joined, to secure it closely, ch 4, make a second cluster of t's, ch 4, 1 d in little ring, 1 sl st in each of next 4 sts of ch, ch 3, and repeat from * to end of lace, break thread. *4th row*—* One d under 5 ch at top of cross t, ch 5, 1 d t in centre of first cluster, 1 t in 1st t in ring (missing the 1st d and h t), ** ch 3, miss 1 t, 1 t in next st, repeat from ** twice more, (ch 3, 1 t under centre ch) 3 times, (ch 3, miss 1 t, 1 t in next 3 ch) 4 times, 1 d t in centre of second cluster, * repeat from * to * to end of row, break thread. *5th row*—Fasten thread in the d in cross t, at right-hand end, ch 3, 2 t under next ch, * (ch 3, 3 t under next 3 ch) 10 times, ch 3, 3 t under next ch, repeat from * to end, break thread. *6th row*—One d top of 3 ch in last row, * ch 3, 1 d in next sp, ch 3, 1 t in centre t of 3 t, (ch 5, 1 d on top of t just made) 3 times, repeat from * 10 times, ch 3, 1 d under next sp, ch 3, 1 d in centre between t's, repeat from * to end of row and fasten off.

HEADING.—Leave two free spaces at right-hand end

of lace, repeat directions in 1st row of bottom edge. *2d row*—Fasten thread in centre d at top of square, ch 10, 1 t in next centre d, * ch 7, 1 t in next centre d, repeat from * to end of row, break thread. *3d row*—Fasten thread in 3d st of 10 ch of preceding row, ch 4, miss 1 st, 1 t in next st, * ch 1, miss 1, 1 t in next st, repeat from * to end.

A pretty insertion may be made by finishing both edges of the row of squares with the heading, leaving off the scallops at the bottom edge.

Figure 100.—Chain 92. *1st row*—One t in 4th ch from hook, 2 t in next 2 ch; ch 2, skip 2 on foundation chain, t in 3d st; ch 2, 4 t, ch 2, until you have 21 open meshes or spaces, 4 t, ch 2, t, ch 2, 3 t. *2d row*—Chain 3, 2 t, ch 2, t, ch 2, 4 t, 21 sps, 4 t, ch 2, t, ch 2, 3 t. *3d row*—Chain 3, 2 t, ch 2, t, ch 2, t, ch 2, 4 t, 9 sps, 4 t, 9 sps, 4 t, 3 sps, 3 t. *4th row*—Chain 3, 2 t, 3 sps, 4 t, 8 sps, 10 t, 8 sps, 4 t, 3 sps, 3 t. *5th row*—Chain 3, 2 t, 5 sps, 4 t, 4 sps, 4 t, 1 sp, 10 t, 1 sp, 10 t, 1 sp, 4 t, 4 sps, 4 t, 5 sps, 3 t. *6th row*—Chain 3, 2 t, 4 sps, 7 t, 1 sp, 4 t, 2 sps, 10 t, now make 5 t all in the next t, take hook out of work, insert in first of 5 t, catch 5th st and pull through (this will hereafter be called a tuft), ch 1, 11 t, 2 sps, 4 t, 1 sp, 7 t, 4 sps, 3 t. *7th row*—Chain 3, 2 t, 7 sps, 7 t, 1 sp, 7 t, tuft in 8th t, 6 t, tuft, 7 t, 1 sp, 7 t, 7 sps, 3 t. *8th row*—Chain 3, 2 t, 5 sps, 13 t, 1 sp, 10 t, 1 sp, 10 t, 1 sp, 13 t, 5 sps, 3 t. *9th row*—Chain 3, 2 t, 6 sps, 10 t, 2 sps, 4 t, 1 sp, ch 3, d in middle of sp in 8th row, ch 3, 1 sp, 4 t, 2 sps, 10 t, 6 sps, 3 t. *10th row*—Chain 3, 2 t, 9 sps, 7 t, ch 3, d in 4th t below, ch 3, t in t, ch 5, t on t, ch 3, d in t below, ch 3, 7 t, 9 sps, 3 t. *11th row*—Chain 3, 2 t, 4 sps, 13 t, 1 sp, 4 t, 1 sp, ch 5, t, ch 3, d, ch 3, t, ch 5, t, 1 sp, 4 t, 1 sp, 13 t, 4 sps, 3 t. *12th row*—Chain 3, 2 t, 5 sps, 13 t, ch 5, t, ch 3, d, ch 3, t, ch 5, t, ch 3, d, ch 3, t, ch 5, 13 t, 5 sps, 3 t. *13th row*—Chain 3, 2 t, 3 sps, 11 t, tuft, 4 t, 1 sp, ch 3, d, ch 3, t, ch 5, t, ch 3, d, ch 3, t, ch 5, t, ch 3, d, ch 3, 1 sp, 4 t, tuft, 11 t, 3 sps, 3 t. *14th row*—Chain 3, 2 t, 2 sps, 11 t, tuft, 4 t, 2 sps, ch 5, t, ch 3, d, ch 3, t, ch 5, t, ch 3, d, ch 3, t, ch 5, 2 sps, 4 t, tuft, 11 t, 2 sps, 3 t. *15th row*—Like 13th. *16th row*—Like 12th. *17th row*—Like 11th. *18th row*—Like 10th. *19th row*—Like 9th. *20th row*—Like 8th. *21st row*—Like 7th. *22d row*—Like 6th. *23d row*—Like 5th. *24th row*—Like 4th. *25th row*—Like 3d. *26th row*—Like 2d. *27th row*—Like 1st. Repeat from beginning of 2d row. If you desire border, fasten thread in end of 1st t, holding work wrong side towards you, ch 7, miss 1 row, 1 d in end of next row; repeat to end, turn. *2d row*—Three d, picot of 4 ch, 3 d, p, 3 d; repeat to end, and on second side.

Figure 101.—Chain length desired, turn. *1st row*—One t in 7th st from hook, 1 t in every other st, with 2 ch between each, to end of ch, turn. *2d row*—Chain 4, 1 t under 1st 2 ch, 1 t under each 2 ch, with 2 ch between each t, to end of row, turn. *3d row*—Chain 4, 1 t on next t, * ch 12, miss 2 t, 1 t on next t, ch 1, 1 t on next t; repeat from * to end, turn. *4th row*—Chain 12, 6 d under 12 ch, 6 d under next 12 ch; repeat to end, turn. *5th row*—Chain 12, 4 t under 1st 12 ch, * ch 10, 4 d in centre 4 d of the 12 d in preceding row, ch 10, 4 t under next 12 ch; repeat from * to end of row, turn. *6th row*—Chain 4, 1 t on 2 d t, 1 t on each of next 2 t with

2 ch between each, ch 2, miss 2, 1 t in next t; repeat to the 4 t at top of scallop, in these you do not miss, but make 1 t in each of the 4 t with 2 ch between each; between scallops, make 4 t in the 4 d, without any sts between; repeat to end, turn. *7th row*—Chain 12, 1 t in 7th st from hook, ch 5, miss 1 t, 1 d in next t, * ch 5, turn, 1 t in the t made in 7th st of 12 ch, turn, ch 7, 1 t in t just made, ch 5, miss 1 t, 1 d in

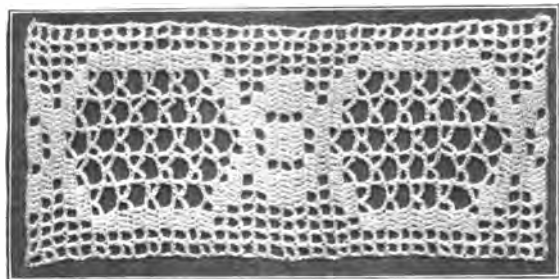


FIG. 95. INSERTION. See page 39

next t; repeat from * to end of scallop. Between scallops, draw a st through each of the 4 t, retaining them on the hook, thread over and draw through all at once; repeat from beginning of row.

Figure 102.—Chain 92. *1st row*—One t in 4th ch from hook, 2 t in next 2 ch, ch 2, skip 2 on foundation chain, t in 3d ch, ch 2, skip 2, 4 t, (ch 2, skip 2, 1 t on t) until you have 21 spaces, 4 t, ch 2, 1 t, ch 2, 4 t. *2d row*—Chain 3, 3 t, ch 2, 1 t, ch 2, 4 t, 21 sps, 4 t, ch 2, 1 t on t, ch 2, 4 t on 4 t. *3d row*—Chain 3, 3 t, 3 sps, 4 t, 9 sps, 4 t, 9 sps, 4 t, 2 sps, 7 t. *4th row*—Slip stitch back on 3 t, ch 3, 3 t, 2 sps, 4 t, 8 sps, 10 t, 8 sps, 4 t, 3 sps, 4 t. *5th row*—Chain 3, 3 t, 5 sps, 4 t, 4 sps, 4 t, 1 sp, 10 t, 1 sp, 4 t, 4 sps, 4 t, 3 sps, 7 t. *6th row*—Slip stitch back on 3 t, ch 3, 3 t, 2 sps, 7 t, 1 sp, 4 t, 2 sps, 10 t, tuft (see 6th row of directions for Fig. 100), 11 t, 2 sps, 4 t, 1 sp, 7 t, 4 sps, 4 t. *7th row*—Chain 3, 3 t, 7 sps, 7 t, 1 sp, 7 t, tuft, 6 t, tuft, 7 t, 1 sp, 7 t, 5 sps, 4 t. *8th row*—Chain 3, 3 t, 3 sps, 13 t, 1 sp, 10 t, 1 sp, 10 t, 1 sp, 13 t, 5 sps, 4 t. *9th row*—Chain 3, 3 t, 6 sps, 10 t, 2 sps, 4 t, 1 sp, ch 3, 1 d in middle of sp below, ch 3, 1 t on next t, 1 sp, 4 t, 2 sps, 10 t, 4 sps, 4 t. *10th row*—Chain 5, 1 t in 4th ch from hook, 1 t in next ch, 4 more t, 7 sps, 7 t, ch 3, 1 d on 4th t, ch 3, 1 d on next t, ch 5, 1 d on next t, ch 3, d on next t, ch 3, 7 t, 9 sps, 4 t. *11th row*—Chain 3, 3 t, 4 sps, 13 t, 1 sp, 4 t, 1 sp, ch 5, 1 t on next t, ch 3, 1 d under 5 ch, ch 3, 1 t on t, ch 5, 1 t on t, 1 sp, 4 t, 1 sp, 13 t, 3 sps, 4 t. *12th row*—Chain 5, t in 4th and 5th ch, 4 more t, 4 sps, 13 t, ch 5, skip 3 t and 1 sp, 1 t on next t, ch 3, d in 5 ch, ch 3, t on t, ch 5, t on t, ch 3, d in 5 ch, ch 3, t on t, ch 5, skip 1 sp and 3 t, 13 t, 5 sps, 4 t. *13th row*—Chain 3, 3 t, 3 sps, 11 t, tuft, 4 t, 1 sp, ch 3, 1 d under 5 ch, ch 3, 1 t on next t, ch 5, 1 t on t, ch 3, d in 5 ch, ch 3, t on t, ch 5, t on t, ch 3, d under 5 ch, ch 3, t on next t, 1 sp, 4 t, tuft, 11 t, 3 sps, 4 t. *14th row*—Chain 3, 3 t, 2 sps, 11 t, tuft, 4 t, 2 sps, ch 5, t on next t, ch 3, d under 5 ch, ch 3, t on next t, ch 5, t on t, ch 3, d under 5 ch, ch 3, t on t, ch 5, t on t, 2 sps, 4 t, tuft, 11 t, 2 sps, 4 t. *15th row*—Like 13th. *16th row*—Chain 3, 6 t, 4 sps, 13 t, ch 5, t on t, ch 3, d under 5 ch, ch 3, t on t, ch 5, t on next t, ch 3,

d under 5 ch, ch 3, t on t, ch 5, 13 t, 5 sps, 4 t. *17th row*—Chain 3, 3 t, 4 sps, 13 t, 1 sp, 4 t, 1 sp, ch 5, t on t, ch 3, d under 5 ch, ch 3, t on t, ch 5, t on t, ch 2, 3 t under 5 ch, 1 t on next t, 1 sp, 13 t, 3 sps, 4 t. *18th row*—Chain 3, 6 t, 7 sps, 7 t, ch 3, d under ch, ch 3, t on t, ch 5, t on t, ch 3, d under 5 ch, ch 3, t on next t, 6 more t, 9 sps, 4 t. *19th row*—Chain 3, 3 t, 6 sps, 10 t, 2 sps, 4 t, 3 of them made under 3 ch, 1 sp, ch 3, d in 5 ch, ch 3, t on next t, 1 sp, 4 t, 2 sps, 10 t, 4 sps, 4 t. *20th row*—Chain 3, 3 t, 3 sps, 13 t, 1 sp, 10 t, 1 sp, 10 t, 1 sp, 13 t, 5 sps, 4 t. *21st row*—Chain 3, 3 t, 7 sps, 7 t, 1 sp, 7 t, tuft, 6 t, tuft, 7 t, 1 sp, 7 t, 5 sps, 4 t. *22d row*—Chain 7, turn, sl st over 1st 4 ch (remaining 3 ch stand for 1 '), miss 1 t of last row and work 1 t over each of next 3 t, 2 sps, 7 t, 1 sp, 4 t, 2 sps, 10 t, tuft, 11 t, 2 sps, 4 t, 1 sp, 7 t, 4 sps, 4 t. *23d row*—Chain 3, 3 t, 5 sps, 4 t, 4 sps, 4 t, 1 sp, 10 t, 1 sp, 4 t, 4 sps, 4 t, 3 sps, 7 t. *24th row*—Chain 7, turn, sl st over 1st 4 ch, miss 1 t of last row and work 1 t over each of next 3 t, 2 sps, 4 t, 8 sps, 10 t, 8 sps, 4 t, 3 sps, 4 t. *25th row*—Chain 3, 3 t, 3 sps, 4 t, 9 sps, 4 t, 9 sps, 4 t, 2 sps, 7 t.

FIRST SIDE OF CORNER. *1st row*—Chain 3, 3 t, 2 sps, 4 t, 21 sps, 4 t, 1 sp. *2d row*—Turn, ch 5 (to stand for 1 sp), 4 t, 21 sps, 4 t, 2 sps, 4 t. *3d row*—Chain 3, 3 t, 2 sps, 4 t, 21 sps. *4th row*—Chain 3, 3 t, 9 sps, 4 t, 9 sps, 4 t, 2 sps, 7 t. *5th row*—Slip stitch over 4 t of last row, ch 3, 3 t, 2 sps, 4 t, 8 sps, 10 t, 7 sps. *6th row*—Chain 3, 3 t, 4 sps, 4 t, 1 sp, 10 t, 1 sp, 4 t, 4 sps, 4 t, 3 sps, 7 t. *7th row*—Slip stitch over 4 t of last row, ch 3, 3 t, 2 sps, 7 t, 1 sp, 4 t, 2 sps, 10 t, tuft, 11 t, 2 sps, 4 t. *8th row*—Chain 3, 6 t, 1 sp, 7 t, tuft, 6 t, tuft, 7 t, 1 sp, 7 t, 5 sps, 4 t. *9th row*—Chain 3, 3 t, 3 sps, 13 t, 1 sp, 10 t, 1 sp, 10 t, 1 sp. *10th row*—Chain 5 (to stand for 1 sp), 1 more sp, 4 t, 3 sps, 4 t, 2 sps, 10 t, 4 sps, 4 t. *11th row*—Chain 5, t in 4th ch from hook, t in next, 4 more t, 7 sps, 7 t, 5 sps. *12th row*—Chain 5, 5 more sps, 4 t, 1 sp, 13 t, 3 sps, 4 t. *13th row*—Chain 5, t in 4th st from hook, t in next, 4 more t, 4 sps, 13 t, 5 sps. *14th row*—Chain 5, 5 more sps, 4 t, tuft, 11 t, 3 sps, 4 t. *15th row*—Chain 3, 3 t, 2 sps, 11 t, tuft, 4 t, 5 sps. *16th row*—Chain 5, 3 more sps, 4 t, tuft, 11 t, 3 sps, 4 t. *17th row*—Chain 3, 6 t, 4 sps, 13 t, 1 sp. *18th row*—Chain 3, 3 t, 1 sp, 13 t, 3 sps, 4 t. *19th row*—Chain 3, 6 t, 6 sps. *20th row*—Chain 3, 6 t, 4 sps,

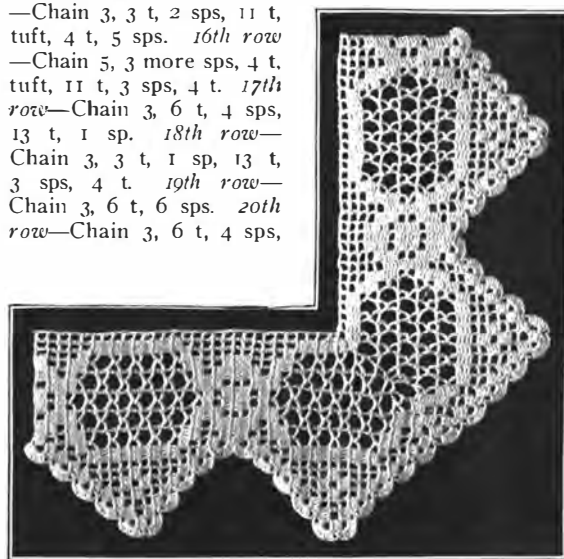


FIG. 96. EDGING. See page 40

4 t. *21st row*—Chain 3, 6 t, 2 sps, 4 t. *22d row*—Chain 5, 2 more sps, 4 t. *23d row*—Chain 3, 6 t, 1 sp, *24th row*—Chain 5, 4 t. This completes one-half of corner.

SECOND SIDE OF CORNER. *1st row*—Four t, ch 7, turn, sl st over 1st 4 ch. *2d row*—Two t into side of t just made, sl st in 3d st of 5 ch. *3d row*—Slip stitch to next t, ch 2, t into 5 ch. *4th row*—Turn, ch 2, 7 t. *5th row*—Slip stitch to end of t, ch 7, sl st over 1st 4 ch, skip 1st t, 3 t, 4 sps, 2 t into side of t. *6th row*—Turn, 9 t, 2 sps, 7 t. *7th row*—Chain 7, sl st over 1st 4 ch, 3 t, 4 sps, 10 t, 4 t into 4 t of first side of corner. *8th row*—Turn, 7 sps, 7 t. *9th row*—Chain 7, sl st over 1st 4 ch, 3 t, 3 sps, 13 t, 1 sp, 4 t, 1 sp, t into t of first side of corner, ch 2, t into 5 ch. *10th row*—Turn, 2 sps, 13 t, 4 sps, 7 t. *11th row*—Chain 3, 3 t, 3 sps, 11 t, tuft, 4 t, 5 sps, t into t of first side of corner, ch 2, t into 5 ch. *12th row*—Turn, 6 sps, 4 t, tuft, 11 t, 2 sps, 4 t. *13th row*—Chain 3, 3 t, 3 sps, 11 t, tuft, 4 t, 7 sps, t into t of first side of corner, ch 2, t into 5 ch. *14th row*—Turn, 6 sps, 13 t, 4 sps, 7 t. *15th row*—Slip stitch over 3 t, ch 3, 3 t, 3 sps, 13 t, 1 sp, 4 t, 7 sps, 3 t, sl st into t of first side of corner, sl st on 2 ch. *16th row*—Turn, 6 t, 5 sps, 7 t, 7 sps, 7 t. *17th row*—Slip stitch over 3 t, ch 3, 3 t, 4 sps, 10 t, 2 sps, 4 t, 3 sps, 4 t, 2 sps, 6 t, sl st into t on first side of corner, sl st to end of t. *18th row*—Turn, 6 t, 1 sp, 10 t, 1 sp, 10 t, 1 sp, 13 t, 3 sps, 4 t. *19th row*—Chain 3, 3 t, 5 sps, 7 t, 1 sp, 7 t, tuft, 6 t, tuft, 7 t, 1 sp, 7 t, 1 sp, 4 t into 4 t of first side of corner. *20th row*—Turn, 1 sp, 4 t, 2 sps, 11 t, tuft, 10 t, 2 sps, 4 t, 1 sp, 7 t, 2 sps, 4 t. *21st row*—Chain 5, t into 4th ch from hook, t in next ch, 4 more t, 3 sps, 4 t, 4 sps, 4 t, 1 sp, 10 t, 1 sp, 4 t, 4 sps, 4 t, 1 sp, 4 t into 4 t on first

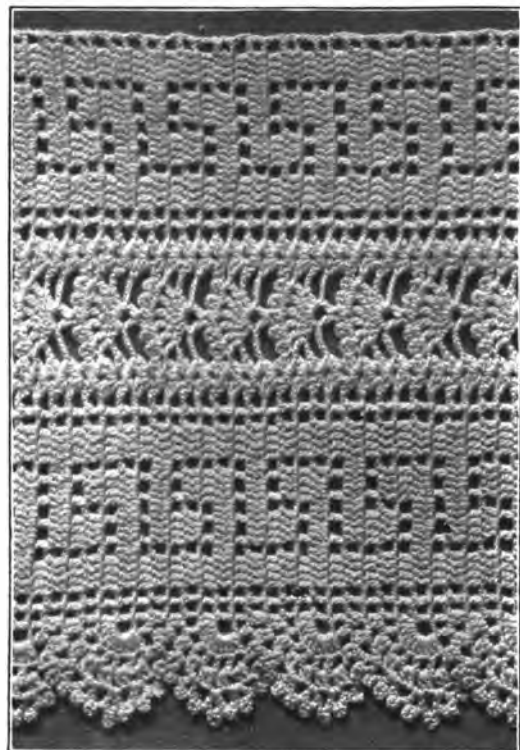


FIG. 97. EDGING. See page 40

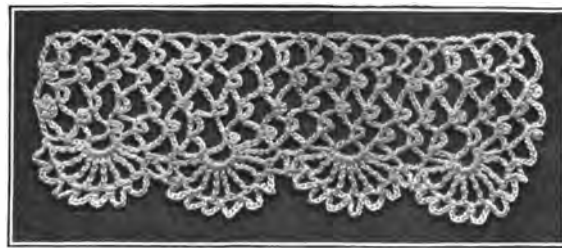


FIG. 98. EDGING. See page 41

side of corner. *22d row*—Turn, 8 sps, 10 t, 8 sps, 4 t, 2 sps, 4 t. *23d row*—Chain 5, t in 4th ch from needle, t in next, 4 more t, 2 sps, 4 t, 9 sps, 4 t, 9 sps, 4 t, 1 sp, 3 t, sl st into t on first side of corner, sl st into 2 ch. *24th row*—Turn, ch 2, 4 t, 21 sps, 4 t, 2 sps, 4 t. *25th row*—Chain 3, 3 t, 2 sps, 4 t, 21 sps, 4 t, 2 sps, 4 t into 4 t on first side of corner. *26th row*—Turn, 2 sps, 4 t, 21 sps, 4 t, 2 sps, 4 t. This completes corner. Continue with edging for length desired, repeating from 1st row, and make second corner the same as the first, and so on.

Figure 103.—Use No. 70 Cordonnet crochet cotton and a No. 11 steel hook. Chain 8, join with sl st. *1st round*—Chain 8, 1 d t in ring, (ch 4, 1 d t in ring) 6 times, ch 4, sl st in 4th st of 8 ch. *2d round*—Chain 5, 5 d t in 1st space (sp), 1 d t on d t, * 6 d t in next sp, 1 d t on d t, repeat from * around, making 56 d t in all, join to top st of 5 ch with sl st. *3d round*—Chain 5, 6 d t on next 6 d t, ch 5, * 7 d t on next 7 d t, ch 5, repeat from * around, joining last 5 ch with sl st in top st of 5 ch. *4th round*—One sl st in next d t, ch 3, * (thread over hook, insert hook in next d t, pull a loop through, thread over, pull through two loops on hook) 5 times; when you will have six loops on hook, thread over and pull through five loops, thread over, pull through last two loops, ch 7, repeat from * around, joining last 7 ch with sl st in top of first cluster. *5th round*—Slip stitch up 3 sts on 7 ch, 1 d in 4th st, ch 9, 1 d in 4th st of next 7 ch, repeat around, sl st in 3d d. *6th round*—Slip stitch 5 sts on 9 ch, ch 7, 1 t in 6th st from hook, * (ch 7, thread over hook twice, insert hook in 4th st of 9 ch and make a d t, ch 2, thread over once and make a t in the 1st st of d t (which is the loop that was pulled through the 9th st of 9 ch), inserting hook under the two upper threads of st. Repeat from * around, joining last 7 ch to 5th st of first 7 ch. Break thread and fasten securely.

Make another wheel like this, but in last row make but 13 of the cross treble stitches, then join to the first wheel as follows: Chain 20, take hook out of work, insert it in centre st of 7 ch between 5th and 6th cross t from beginning of row on first wheel, catch 20th st and pull through, ch 1, being careful that both wheels are right side up, sl st in each of first 3 sts of ch, ch 3, miss 1, 1 h t in next st, (ch 1, miss 1, 1 h t in next st) 8 times, ch 3, miss 1, sl st in three last sts of ch, ch 3, and finish out row of cross t sts (3 more in all), fastening last 7 ch to 5th st of 1st t in cross t.

Make as many wheels as required for length of lace you wish, making 13 cross t sts with 7 ch between, in last row, and join as before, finishing row of cross t sts, and breaking thread.

On the last wheel you make when you have length you wish, after completing the row of cross t's, do not break thread, but begin the next round. *7th round*—Chain 3, * 1 t in each of the 2 sts in cross t, using only one loop of sts, 1 t on t of cross t, 1 t in each of the 7 sts of ch; counting the first 3 ch made as 1 t, this makes 11 sts, and there must be just 11 sts between the beginning of each cross t and the beginning of next, around to the last cross t on wheel before the joining ch, in that one make 1 t on 1st t of cross t, 1 t in each of next 2 sts, 1 t on 2d t of cross t, 3 t in next 3 sts of ch, then join to 3d sl st on connecting ch with 1 sl st, 1 d under 1st sp, 1 d on h t, 1 d under next sp till you have 19 d (this takes you into the last sp), 1 sl st in last sl st on ch, 3 t in next 3 sts on wheel, 1 t on 1st t of the cross t, * and repeat from * to * all along the row of wheels around to the first joining on second side; when you reach that, after making the ** 3 t in 3 sts of last sp, join to 1st st of 3 ch on joining chain with sl st, 1 sl st in next st of 3 ch, 1 d under same 3 ch, 1 d on h t, 1 d under next sp, till you have 19 d (the last one should be under the 3 ch at end), 1 sl st in next st of 3 ch, 1 sl st in next sl st, 1 sl st in the top of last t made before joining. Three t in next 3 t, ** then repeat row of t all around, at each joining, repeating from ** to **, join with sl st to top st of 3 ch. *8th round*—Chain 3, 1 t in next t, * 4 t in next t, take hook out of work, insert in first of 4 t, pull last st through, 1 t in each of next 10 t, repeat from * 13 times, 3 t in next 3 t, which leaves two free t before connecting ch, ** ch 5, miss 2 d on connecting ch, 16 d in next 16 d, taking both loops of sts, ch 5, miss 2 t on wheel, 3 t in next 3 t, repeat from * 8 times, 3 t in next 3 t, repeat from ** to next wheel, then alternately from * to * and from ** to ** all around to beginning of round, join with sl st to 1st st of 3 ch. *9th round*—Chain 3, 7 t in next 7 t, (ch 2, miss 1, 10 t in next 10 t) 11 times, making 5 of the t on each side of st composed of 4 t, ch 2, 9 t in next 9 t, * ch 5, miss 2 d, 12 d in next 12 d, ch 5, 9 t in next 9 t, (ch 2, miss 1, 10 t in next 10 t) 6 times, ch 2, miss 1, 9 t in next 9 t, repeat from *, repeat from * all around to beginning of round, working all around end wheel to joining, making 2 ch, 2 t after last cluster to make 10 t in cluster at beginning, join to first 3 ch with sl st. *10th round*—Chain 3, 7 t on 7 t, (ch 3, 10 t on 10 t) 11 times, ch 3, 9 t on 9 t, * ch 5, miss 2 d, 8 d in next 8 d, ch 5, 9 t in next 9 t, (ch 3, 10 t in next 10 t) 6 times, ch 3, 9 t in next 9 t, repeat from * all around to beginning of round, making 3 ch, 2 t in next 2 t after last 10 t, join to 3 ch with sl st. *11th round*—Slip stitch in each of next 2 t, ch 8, 1 d t in 7th st from hook, * ch 5, 1 d under 3 ch, ch 5, 1 d t in centre of next 10 t, ch 3, 1 t in 1st st of d t at the bottom of st, repeat from * to connection, ch 8, miss 2 d, 4 d in next 4 d, ch 3, take

hook out of work, insert in 3d st of 8 ch (counting up from 1st d), pull 3d st through, ch 5, 1 d t between 4th and 5th t of next cluster, ch 3, 1 t in 1st st of d t, ** repeat from * to ** all around, ch 5, 1 sl st in 5th st of cross t. Break thread and fasten.

FIGURE BETWEEN WHEELS.—Chain 8, join with sl st. *1st row*—Chain 5, (1 d t in circle) 14 times, turn. *2d row*—One sl st in 1st d t, ch 5, 4 d t in next 4 d t, ch 3, 5 d t in next 5 d t, ch 3, 4 d t in next 4 d t, 1 d t in 1st st of 5 ch at end, turn. *3d row*—Chain 1, 5 d in next 5 d t, ch 5, 5 t in next 5 d t, ch 5, 5 d in next 5 d t, turn. *4th row*—Chain 3, * (thread over hook once, insert in 1st d, pull a loop through, thread over, pull through two loops) 5 times, thread over, pull through five loops on hook, thread over and pull through last two loops, * ch 3, take up row of wheels, holding wrong side up, insert hook under the 3 ch of 2d cross t from joining on first wheel at the right, make 1 d, ch 3, 1 d under first 5 ch on figure, ch 4, repeat from * to * on 5 t, 1 l t under 3 ch of cross t next to joining, 1 l t in 3 ch of opposite cross t, ch 4, 1 d under next 5 ch on figure, ch 3, 1 d under 3 ch of next

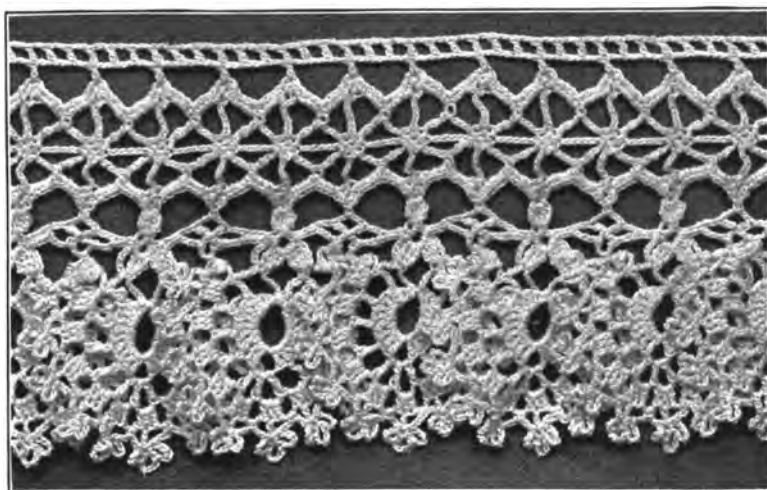


FIG. 99. EDGING. See page 41

cross t, ch 3, repeat from * to * in last 5 d on figure, break thread and fasten. Make one of these figures between each wheel on both sides, joining in the same manner.

HEADING. *1st row*—In the first stitch of fourth cross treble from joining in end wheel at right, having a slip knot on hook, fasten thread and ch 2, 1 t in 2d t of cross t, ch 16, 1 d under 3 ch of next cross t, ch 12, 1 d under 3 ch of next cross t, ch 12, * thread over four times, insert hook in 1st t of next cross t, draw a loop through, (thread over hook and draw through two loops) twice, thread over hook, insert hook in 2d t of cross t, pull loop through, (thread over, and pull through two loops) 5 times; * ch 9, make a l t in the end d of the row of 5 d in first petal of figure, ch 9, 3 d in ring at top of figure, ch 9, 1 l t in end d of row in last petal, ch 9, repeat from * to *, (ch 12, 1 d under 3 ch of next cross t) twice, ch 12, ** repeat from * to ** ending on 4th cross t of last wheel, turn. *2d row*—Chain 4, miss 1, 1 t in next st, ch 1, miss

1, 1 t in next st to end of row, turn. *3d row*—Chain 3, 1 t in each st to end of row, turn. *4th row*—Like 2d row. Repeat heading on the other side.

Cover Design.—Chain 10, join in a ring with sl st. *1st round*—Chain 1, 2 d in ring, ch 5, 1 d in 1st st of 5 ch for a picot, (3 d in ring, p) 5 times, 1 d in ring, join to 1st d with sl st. *2d round*—Chain 8, 1 t in centre d between next 2 p's. (ch 5, 1 t in centre d between next 2 p's) 5 times, joining last 5 ch with sl st to 3d st of 8 ch. *3d round*—Nine d

star, ch 4, 1 t in centre st between next 2 p's on ring; ch 4, insert hook in corresponding p loop on next petal, ch 4, join with sl st in 3d ch of 1st p loop. Break thread and fasten off.

Figure 104.—Chain 115. *1st row*—Treble in 4th ch from hook, 3 treble in next 3 ch, ch 3, skip 2 on foundation, double in third ch, ch 3, treble in third ch. This is one festoon. Make three more festoons. ch 2, treble, until there are 19 spaces, 4 festoons, 4 treble.

2d row—Chain 3, 3 treble, ch 5, treble over treble (1 bar), 3 more bars, ch 2, 10 treble, 11 spaces, 10 treble, ch 2, 4 bars, 4 treble.

3d row—Chain 3, 3 treble, 3 festoons, 1 bar, 16 treble, 4 spaces, 4 treble, 4 spaces, 16 treble, 1 bar, 3 festoons, 4 treble.

4th row—Chain 3, 3 treble, 3 bars, ch 2, 7 treble, 3 spaces, 4 treble, 3 spaces, 4 treble, ch 2, 4 treble, 3 spaces, 4 treble, 3 spaces, 7 treble, (the last 3 being

made under the 5 ch), ch 2, 3 bars, 4 treble.

5th row—Chain 3, 3 treble, 3 festoons, ch 2, 7 treble, 6 spaces, 4 treble, ch 5, treble over 2 ch of 4th row, ch 5, 4 treble, 6 spaces, 7 treble, ch 2, 3 festoons, 4 treble.

6th row—Chain 3, 3 treble, 3 bars, ch 2, 7 treble, 5 spaces, 4 treble, ch 5, 4 treble (2 on each side of treble in 5th row), ch 5, 4 treble, 5 spaces, 7 treble, ch 2, 3 bars, 4 treble.

7th row—Chain 3, 3 treble, 4 festoons, 7 treble, 3 spaces, 4 treble, ch 5, 10 treble, ch 5, 4 treble, 3 spaces, 7 treble, 4 festoons, 4 treble.

8th row—Chain 3, 3 treble, 4 bars, 4 spaces, 4 treble, ch 5, 16 treble, ch 5, 4 treble, 4 spaces, 4 bars, 4 treble.

9th row—Chain 3, 3 treble, 2 festoons, ch 2, 10 treble, 3 spaces, 4 treble, ch 5, treble over 5 ch, ch 2, 16 treble, ch 2, treble over 5 ch, ch 5, 4 treble, 3 spaces, 10 treble, ch 2, 2 festoons, 4 treble.

10th row—Chain 3, 3 treble, 2 bars, 16 treble, ch 2, 4 treble, ch 5, treble over 5 ch, ch 5, 16 treble, ch 5, treble, ch 5, 4 treble, ch 2, 16 treble, 2 bars, 4 treble.

11th row—Chain 3, 3 treble, 1 festoon, ch 2, 10 treble, ch 2, 7 treble, ch 2, 4 treble, ch 5, 7 treble, ch 2, 10 treble, ch 2, 7 treble, ch 5, 4 treble, ch 2,

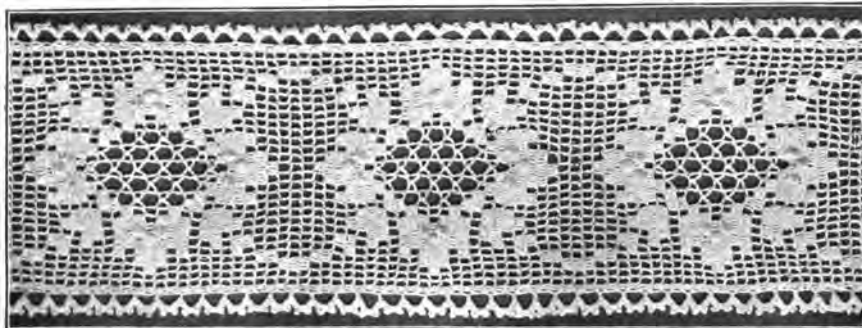


FIG. 100. INSERTION. See page 42

under each sp around, join with sl st to 1st d.

FIRST PETAL. *1st row*—Chain 1, 1 d in st where joined, (ch 3, miss 2, 1 d in next d) 3 times, turn. *2d, 3d, and 4th rows* the same, making 4 ch each time in turning. *5th row*—Chain 2, 1 d in next sp, (ch 3, 1 d in next sp) twice, turn. *6th row*—Chain 2, 1 d in 1st sp, ch 4, 1 d in next sp, turn, ch 2, 1 d in next sp, pull loop out and put ball through, letting thread lie loosely alongside of petal, insert hook in last d of petal and pull a loop through. Make 5 more petals in the same way, then make a row of d sts around each petal, making 1 d in bottom sp, 4 sps with 3 d, 7 d in top sp, the same on the other side. Slip stitch up over 2 sp, 1 d in next sp, and make a round of p loops as follows: ch 7, 1 d in 5th st from hook, ch 7, p in 5th st from hook, ch 2, miss 5 d, 1 d in next d, this brings you to the 1st d in top sp, make another p loop, miss 5 d, 1 d in next d, another p loop, miss 5 d, 1 d in next d, $\frac{1}{2}$ p loop, (ch 7, p in 5th st, ch 2), miss 6 d on next petal, 1 d in next d; repeat around, join with sl st in 1st d on first petal.

Make another star like first one, joining between p's on p loop at top of a petal as follows: ch 7, p in 5th st, ch 1, take hook out of work, insert in top p loop between petals, pull st through, ch 6, p in 5th st, ch 2, 1 d in 6th d, then finish out p loops on second star.

Make as many stars as you require, joining each to preceding one, as you make it. Between the stars on each side make a little p ring as follows:

RING.—Chain 8, join with sl st, 2 d in ring, p, (3 d in ring, p,) 4 times, 1 d in ring, join to 1st d with sl st. Chain 8, p in 5th st, ch 7, p in 5th st, ch 2, 1 t in centre st between p's, ch 4, pick up row of stars, insert hook in p loop next top loop of a petal, next before joining petal, ch 4, 1 t in centre st between next 2 p's on ring; ch 4, insert hook in next p loop on joining petal, ch 4, 1 t in centre st between next 2 p's, ch 4, insert hook in corresponding p loop on next



FIG. 101. EDGING. See page 42

7 treble, ch 2, 10 treble, ch 2, 1 festoon, 4 treble.

12th row—Chain 3, 3 treble, 1 bar, 10 treble, 5 spaces, 4 treble, ch 2, 13 treble, ch 2, 4 treble, ch 2, 13 treble, ch 2, 4 treble, 5 spaces, 10 treble, 1 bar, 4 treble.

13th row—Chain 3, 3 treble, 1 festoon, 10 treble, 5 spaces, 4 treble, ch 2, 34 treble, ch 2, 4 treble, 5 spaces, 10 treble, 1 festoon, 4 treble.

14th row—Like 12th row.

15th row—Like 11th row.

16th row—Like 10th row.

17th row—Like 9th row.

18th row—Like 8th row.

19th row—Chain 3, 3 treble, 3 festoons, 1 bar, 7 treble, 3 spaces, 4 treble, ch 5, 10 treble, ch 5, 4 treble, 3 spaces, 7 treble, 1 bar, 3 festoons, 4 treble.

20th row—Like 6th row.

21st row—Like 5th row.

22d row—Like 4th row.

23d row—Chain 3, 3 treble, 4 festoons, 16 treble, 4 spaces, 4 treble, 4 spaces, 16 treble, 4 festoons, 4 treble.

24th row—Chain 3, 3 treble, 4 bars, ch 2, 10 treble, 11 spaces, 10 treble, ch 2, 4 bars, 4 treble.

25th row—Chain 3, 3 treble, 4 festoons, 19 spaces, 4 festoons, 4 treble; this row is like first row.

Repeat from 2d row for length required.

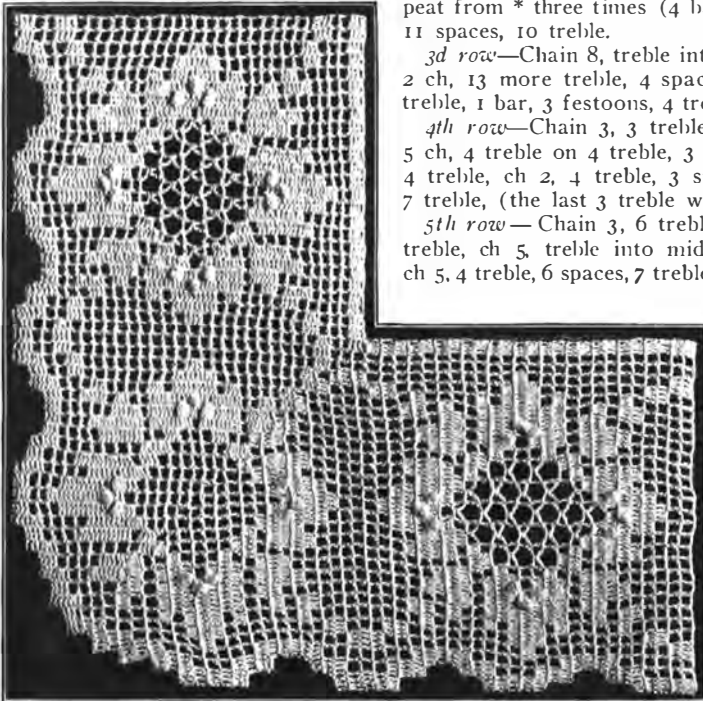


FIG. 102. EDGING. See page 43

peat from * three times (4 bars in all) ch 2, 10 treble, 11 spaces, 10 treble.

3d row—Chain 8, treble into 6th ch, treble into next 2 ch, 13 more treble, 4 spaces, 4 treble, 4 spaces, 16 treble, 1 bar, 3 festoons, 4 treble.

4th row—Chain 3, 3 treble, 3 bars, ch 2, 3 t under 5 ch, 4 treble on 4 treble, 3 spaces, 4 treble, 3 spaces, 4 treble, ch 2, 4 treble, 3 spaces, 4 treble, 3 spaces, 7 treble, (the last 3 treble will be in loop).

5th row—Chain 3, 6 treble on 6 treble, 6 spaces, 4 treble, ch 5, treble into middle of 2 ch of 4th row, ch 5, 4 treble, 6 spaces, 7 treble, ch 2, 3 festoons, 4 treble.

6th row—Chain 3, 3 treble, 3 bars, ch 2, 7 treble, 5 spaces, 4 treble, ch 5, 4 treble (2 on each side of treble of 5th row), ch 5, 4 treble, 5 spaces, 7 treble.

7th row—Chain 3, skip 3 treble, 7 treble, 3 spaces, 4 treble, ch 5, 10 treble, ch 5, 4 treble, 3 spaces, 7 treble, 4 festoons, 4 treble.

8th row—Chain 3, 3 treble, 4 bars, 4 spaces, 4 treble, 5 ch, 16 treble, 5 ch, 4 treble, 4 spaces.

9th row—Chain 15, treble into 7th ch, 8 more treble in next 8 stitches of ch, treble into treble, 3 spaces, 4 treble, ch 5, treble into 5 ch, ch 2, 16 treble, ch 2, treble into 5 ch, ch 5, 4 treble, 3 spaces, 10 treble, 6 of them under first 5 ch, 4 treble under next 5 ch, ch 2, 2 festoons, 4 treble.

10th row—Chain 3, 3 treble, 2 bars, 16 treble, ch 2, 4 treble, ch 5, treble into 5 ch, ch 5, 16 treble, ch 5, treble into 5 ch, ch 5, 4 treble, ch 2, 16 treble (last 3 treble into loop).

11th row—Chain 9, treble into 7th, 8th, and 9th ch, 7 more treble on treble, ch 2, miss 2, 7 treble on 7 treble, ch 2, 4 treble, ch 5, treble into treble, 5 treble into 5 ch, treble into treble, ch 2, miss 2, 10 treble in 10 treble, ch 2, 7 treble, ch 5, 4 treble, ch 2, 7 treble, ch 2, 10 treble, ch 2, 1 festoon, 4 treble.

Figure 105.—

Chain 87. *1st row*—Treble into 9th ch, ch 2, skip 2 on foundation ch, treble into next, ch 2, skip 2, treble until there are 18 spaces, * ch 3, skip 2, double into third ch, ch 3, treble into third ch; * repeat from * three times (4 festoons in all), 3 more treble.

2d row—Chain 3, 3 treble, * ch 5, treble into treble of 1st row; * re-

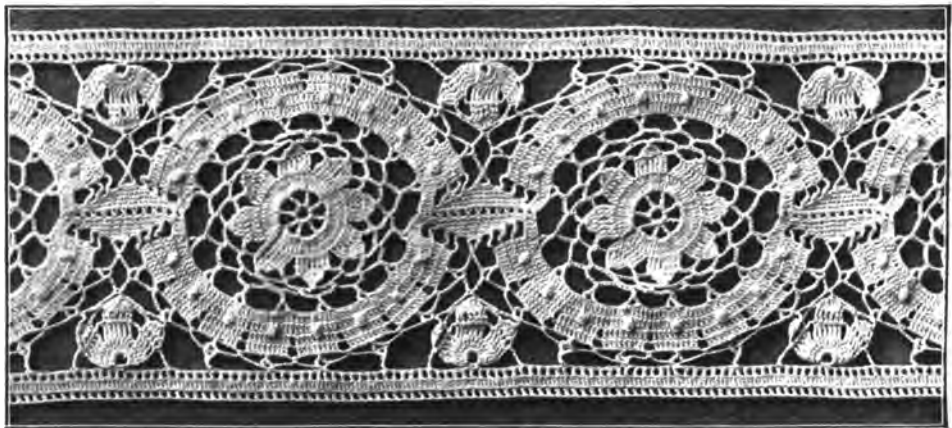


FIG. 103. INSERTION. See page 44

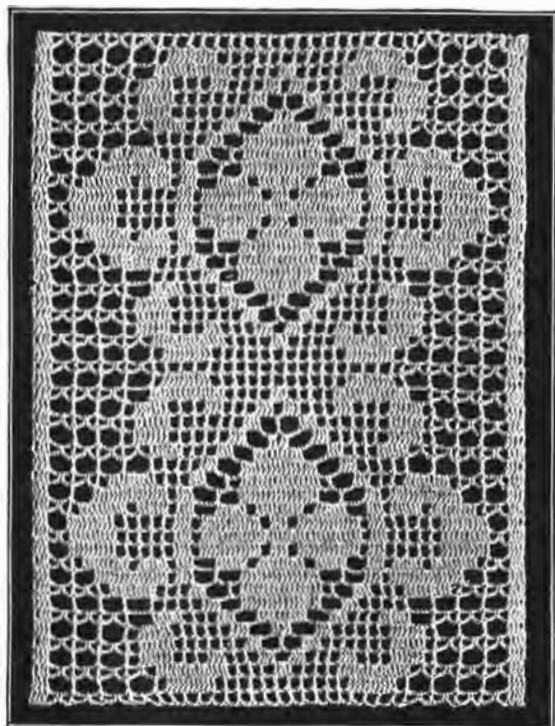


FIG. 104. INSERTION. See page 46

12th row—Chain 3, 3 treble, 1 bar, 10 treble, 5 spaces, 4 treble, ch 2, 13 treble, ch 2, 4 treble, ch 2, 13 treble, ch 2, 4 treble, 5 spaces, 10 treble.

13th row—Chain 3, 9 treble on 9 treble, 5 spaces, 4 treble, ch 2, 34 treble, ch 2, 4 treble, 5 spaces, 10 treble, 1 festoon, 4 treble.

14th row—Chain 3, 3 treble, 1 bar, 10 treble, 5 spaces, 4 treble, ch 2, 13 treble, ch 2, miss 2, 4 treble, ch 2, miss 2, 13 treble, ch 2, 4 treble, 5 spaces, 10 treble.

15th row—Chain 3, skip 3 treble, 10 treble, ch 2, 7 treble, ch 2, 4 treble, ch 5, 7 treble, ch 2, 10 treble, ch 2, 7 treble, ch 5, 4 treble, ch 2, 7 treble, ch 2, 10 treble, ch 2, 1 festoon, 4 treble.

16th row—Chain 3, 3 treble, 2 bars, 16 treble, ch 2, 4 treble, ch 5, treble, ch 5, 4 treble, ch 2, 16 treble.

17th row—Chain 3, skip 3 treble, 10 treble, 3 spaces, 4 treble, ch 5, treble into second 5 ch, ch 2, 16 treble, ch 2, treble in 5 ch, ch 5, 4 treble, 3 spaces, 10 treble, ch 2, 2 festoons, 4 treble.

18th row—Chain 3, 3 treble, 4 bars, 4 spaces, 4 treble, ch 5, 16 treble, ch 5, 4 treble, 4 spaces.

19th row—Chain 5, 7 treble (into last 2 spaces of 18th row), 3 spaces, 4 treble, ch 5, 10 treble, ch 5, 4 treble, 3 spaces, 7 treble, 1 bar, 3 festoons, 4 treble.

20th row—Chain 3, 3 treble, 3 bars, ch 2, 7 treble, 5 spaces, 4 treble, ch 5, 4 treble, ch 5, 4 treble, 5 spaces, 7 treble (last 3 in loop).

21st row—Chain 3, 6 treble, 6 spaces, 4 treble, ch 5, treble into middle of 4 treble, ch 5, 4 treble, 6 spaces, 7 treble, ch 2, 3 festoons, 4 treble.

22d row—Chain 3, 3 treble, 3 bars, ch 2, 7 treble, 3 spaces, 4 treble, 3 spaces, 4 treble, ch 2, 4 treble, 3 spaces, 4 treble, 3 spaces, 7 treble.

23d row—Chain 3, skip 3 treble, 16 treble, 4 spaces, 4 treble, 4 spaces, 16 treble, 4 festoons, 4 treble.

24th row—Chain 3, 4 bars, ch 2, 10 treble, 11 spaces, 10 treble.

Repeat from 1st row.

Edging (not illustrated).—Chain 30. *1st row*—One t in 8th st, t in each of next 3 t, ch 2, t in 3d st, ch 2, miss 2, (1 t, 3 ch, 1 t) a half shell (h s), in 3d st, ch 2, t in 3d st, ch 2, miss 2, 4 t in next 4 sts, ch 2, t in last st, ch 5, turn.

2d row—One t on last t made, ch 2, * 4 t on 4 t, ch 2, t on t, ch 2, 1 d in next space (sp), ch 1, shell of (3 t, ch 1, 3 t) in h s, ch 1, 1 d in next sp, ch 2, t on t, ch 2, 4 t on 4 t, ch 2, t in 3d st of 5 ch, ch 5, turn. *

3d row—* Four t on 4 t, ch 2, t on t, ch 3, h s in 1 ch of shell, ch 3, t on t, ch 2, 4 t, ch 2, t on t, * 5 t in 5 ch, ch 3, turn.

4th row—One t on each t, making 2 in last 1 (7 in all, 1st 3 ch, representing 1), ch 2; repeat 2d row from * to *.

5th row—Repeat 3d row from * to *, t in each t, 2 in last t, ch 3, turn.

6th row—One t in each t, 2 in last t, ch 2; repeat 2d row from * to *.

7th row—Repeat 3d row from * to *, t in t, 2 in last t, ch 3, turn. *8th row*—Make t in t, 2 in last t, (14 in all), ch 2; repeat 2d row from * to *.

9th row—Repeat 3d row from * to *, ch 3, t in same st with last t, (ch 2, miss 3 t, h s in next t,) twice on side, once in point, 3 times on next side, making 1st h s on 2d side in bottom of t at end of 1st row; the others, miss one row of t and catch in end of next row, t in t at end of 1st row, turn. *10th row*—Six t in each h s, 1 d in each 2 ch between; after last 6 t, make 1 d in next t, ch 5; repeat 2d row from * to *.

11th row—Repeat 3d row from * to *, making last t in 3d st of 5 ch.

Repeat from 2d row for length required.

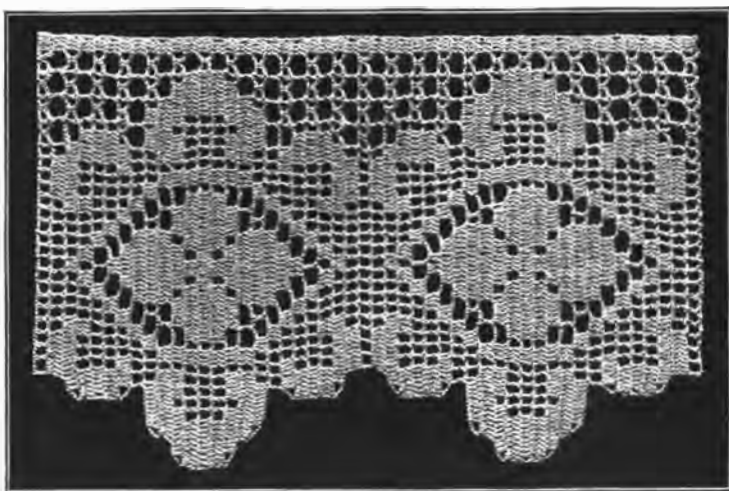
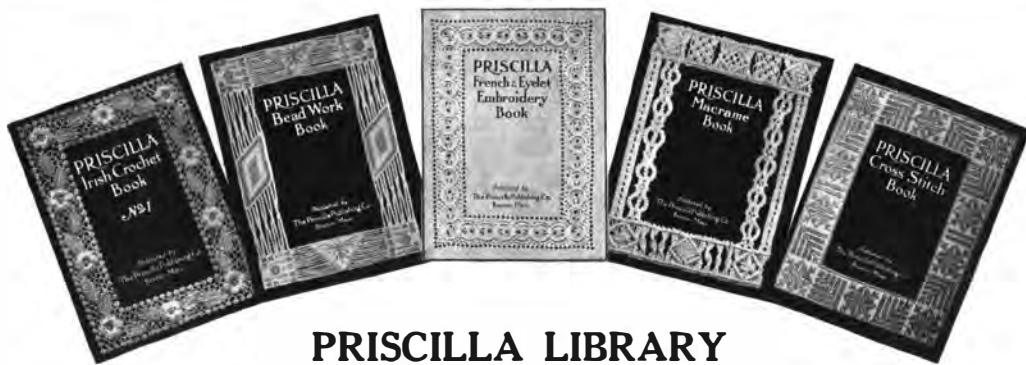


FIG. 105. EDGING. See page 47



PRISCILLA LIBRARY

Practical Instruction Books for Needleworkers

Priscilla Irish Crochet Book, No. 1—This book has all the stitches and fillings for Irish Crochet, together with a large assortment of floral motifs. Full directions for working are given. **Price, 25 cents**

Priscilla Irish Crochet Book, No. 2—This second book on Irish Crochet supplements the first very nicely, and gives a large assortment of motifs and finished articles, with clear and full directions for working. **Price, 25 cents**

Priscilla Bobbin Lace Book—The designs in this book take up the work from the beginning, all the tools and materials being fully described. Beautiful designs are given for Torchon, Cluny, Russian and Bruges laces, with full directions for working. **Price, 25 cents**

Priscilla Cross Stitch Book—Has nearly two hundred working patterns for different articles for which cross-stitch is used. Many of them are suitable for bead-work. There are also six alphabets and directions for all kinds of canvas work. **Price, 25 cents**

Priscilla Tatting Book—This book contains many new designs for dress garnitures, collars, handkerchiefs, centrepieces, doilies, etc., with full directions for working. **Price, 25 cents**

Priscilla Knitting Book—This is a most useful collection of patterns for knitting, consisting of articles for men, women, and children. Articles in wool predominate. **Price, 25 cents**

Priscilla Battenberg and Point Lace Book—Here are practical, illustrated directions for making lace. Each step is taken up. Over one hundred stitches are shown, both simple and complicated. **Price, 25 cents**

Priscilla Macramé Book—Shows in detail how to do this fascinating form of Lace Work. Over 100 designs for Bags, Dress Garnitures, etc. **Price, 25 cents**

Priscilla French and Eyelet Embroidery Book—With the aid of this *new book* any one can learn this form of Embroidery. A wealth of designs given for Table Covers, Baby Wear, etc. Illustrations show *stitches* and a *detail* of nearly every design given. **Price, 25 cents**

Priscilla Crochet Edgings and Insertions Book—This book contains over 100 designs for beautiful crochet edgings and insertions which can be put to a multitude of uses. Handsomely illustrated with complete instructions. **Price, 25 cents**

Priscilla Cook Book—While this is not a Fancy Work Instruction Book, its contents are so interesting to most women that we have listed it here. Contains 442 dainty, appetizing and practical recipes by the famous culinary expert, *Fannie Merritt Farmer*. **Price, 25 cents**

Priscilla Punched Work Book—The beautiful designs in this book include articles for personal wear, table pieces, bedspreads, curtains, bureau-covers, cushions, pillows, lamp-shades, etc. All the stitches are illustrated and full directions given. **Price, 25 cents**

Priscilla Bead Work Book—This book gives directions for making all kinds of bead-work and illustrates many designs for bags, purses, card-cases, necklaces of all kinds, pendants, chains, girdles, hair ornaments, etc. The best book on bead-work. **Price, 25 cents**

Priscilla Filet Crochet Book—This new book gives a wide variety of patterns. Many illustrations of finished work are given, showing the beautiful effects possible, and a multitude of designs are carried out in block effect so that they can be easily copied. **Price, 25 cents**

Priscilla Basketry Book—In this new Basketry Book have been included the best of the various articles on basketry that have appeared in *THE MODERN PRISCILLA* from time to time, and a variety of new material never before published. **Price, 25 cents**

Priscilla Hardanger Book—In the opening chapters will be found the various foundation stitches and their many combinations. Following these will be found many attractive designs with details and copious descriptive text, making their reproduction an easy matter. **Price, 25 cents**

Priscilla Drawn Work Book—Full-sized details of each design are an important feature of this book, and by their aid the most intricate patterns can be copied with ease. Designs from Porto Rico, Fayal, Germany, Russia, and far-off China, besides many in the well-known Mexican work, make this book an unusual one. **Price, 25 cents**

Priscilla Wool Crochet Book—This book consists of articles in wool for men, women, and children. The section for babies and children deserves special mention. Fully illustrated. **Price, 25 cents**

Priscilla Colored Cross Stitch Books—No. 1. Has four (4) full-page plates in full color, illustrating 35 separate designs and a complete alphabet. **No. 2.** This book also has four (4) full pages in color, illustrating 40 designs. Facing each plate is a full page of text matter, giving a wealth of suggestions for the worker. **Price, 25 cents each**



The Most Helpful Magazine For Women

There are many magazines devoted to *stories*, many others filled with miscellaneous matter of more or less value and general interest; but there is just *one* magazine that specializes in the two subjects most closely associated with the average woman's daily life — “*Fancy-Work*” and “*Housekeeping*” — with just enough clever, wholesome fiction added to give zest. That magazine is **The Modern Priscilla.**

WHAT “FANCY-WORK” MEANS

When they see or hear the word “*Fancy-Work*,” many people think only of *Art Needlework*. But as used by THE MODERN PRISCILLA, the expression “*Fancy-Work*” has a much broader meaning. It includes not only *Embroidery*, in all its manifold varieties, but it includes as well such feminine handicrafts and occupations as *Knitting, Crochet, Lace-making, Weaving, Netting, Tatting, Basketry, Bead-work, Oil, Water-color, and China Painting, Stenciling, Art Brass Work, Art Leather Work, Pyrography*, and the like.

In THE MODERN PRISCILLA space is devoted to *all* these subjects from time to time, and no other magazine covers them half so thoroughly.

WHAT PRISCILLA GIVES

In connection with what is broadly termed “*Fancy-Work*,” THE MODERN PRISCILLA gives a three-fold service: 1. It supplies designs in infinite variety and of rare beauty (from 50 to 100 each month), with patterns for those who desire them. 2. It gives detailed and explicit instruction, so clear and complete that any woman of average intelligence can gain proficiency in the work that most appeals to her. 3. It provides a wealth of suggestions for the practical use and application of the knowledge thus gained.

HOW FASHIONS FIT IN

This last service is especially noticeable in the *Fashion Department*, where in addition to sane and sensible adaptations of the latest modes, the use of the most appropriate embroidery is pictured and described in connection with each costume illustrated.

HOW PRISCILLA SAVES ITS COST

“*Fancy-Work*,” it will now be seen, at least the “*Fancy-Work*” that THE MODERN PRISCILLA stands for, is no frivolous occupation for idle hours, but a decidedly *useful* occupation, that will supply at small cost many a dainty bit of wearing apparel or household decoration that could otherwise be had only at considerable expense, or perhaps could not be afforded at all.

Many a subscriber has gratefully acknowledged this debt to Priscilla, more than a few asserting that *a single copy* has often suggested economies amounting to more than the year's subscription price.

HOW A GOOD MAGAZINE WAS MADE BETTER

Much as can truthfully be said about the “*Fancy-Work*” value of THE MODERN PRISCILLA, scarcely half the story has been told.

In 1911 the publishers of THE MODERN PRISCILLA purchased the well known domestic science magazine called “*Everyday Housekeeping*,” and in due season merged it with their older publication, making what has well been called a “*Double Value Magazine*.”

THE MISSION OF “EVERYDAY HOUSEKEEPING”

“*Everyday Housekeeping*” is now a distinct and separate section of THE MODERN PRISCILLA, and it is the aim of the editors to make it of the greatest possible helpfulness to Priscilla readers.

Its recipes are economical, appetizing and nourishing, its special articles are authoritative and deal with practical subjects, its hints, helps and suggestions are gleaned from the experience of housekeepers the country over.

THE PRICE SMALL—THE VALUE UNUSUAL

When all the foregoing is considered, even the most critical must admit that at \$1.00 a year THE MODERN PRISCILLA is an exceptional value (Canadian subscription price, \$1.25) and that its steady growth in circulation from a few hundred copies 25 years ago to nearly 400,000 to-day is but the natural outcome of its policy of helpfulness.

The news-stand price of THE MODERN PRISCILLA is 10 cents a copy. Orders for subscriptions should be sent to *The Priscilla Publishing Company, 85 Broad Street, Boston, Mass.*